Labour Force Survey: 2007 Questionnaire

2007 QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

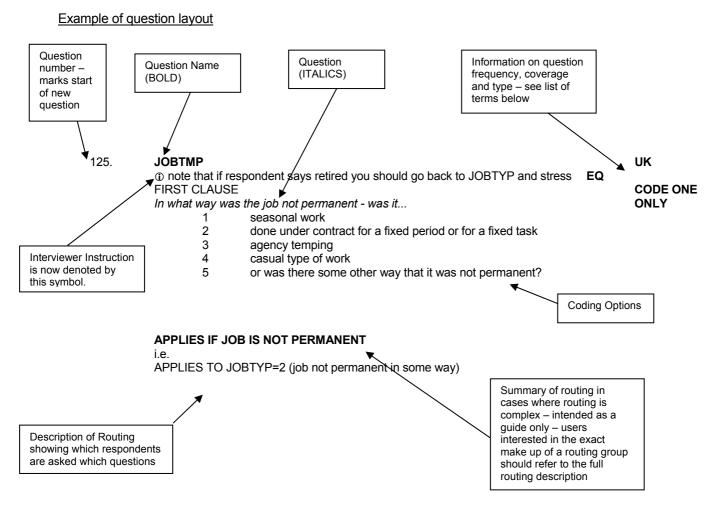
STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	4
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	6
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	20
MAIN JOB	22
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	23 24 25 26 27 29 31 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 34 38 39 40
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	41
SICKNESS	
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ACTUAL HOURS WORKED REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	45 47
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	49
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	55
UNION REPRESENTATION	58
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	58
SECOND JOB	59
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP WORK LOCATION	
LOOKING FOR WORK	65
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)	65
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	-
FULL / PART-TIME.	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	79
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	82
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
FULL TIME / PART-TIME	
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	05
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	
TYPE OF COURSE	
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	
APPRENTICESHIPS TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK	
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	
SITE OF TRAINING	
TIME SPENT TRAINING	
ADULT LEARNING	
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS	110
HEALTH	112
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	112
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	114
ACCIDENTS	
EARNINGS	122

GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	
NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	
INDEX	133

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Up until the end of 2005 the LFS was run on seasonal quarters i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006 the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. The timings of quarterly-specific questions have also changed as follows:

Seasonal Quarter now asked in ... Calendar Quarter December to February (Q4) January to March (Q1) March to May (Q1) April to June (Q2) June to August (Q2) July to September (Q3) September to November (Q3) October to December (Q4)

The most noticeable change is that the Eurostat Ad Hoc Module will now appear in Q1 (January to March).

Below is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

AJ (or other) EQ EYRS W1 W5 W1F	Question asked in the AJ (or other) Quarter ONLY Question asked every quarter Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found Question asked in 5th wave ONLY Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address
Region	
UK GB NI ENGLAND SCOTLAND WALES Sth Cal Canal Nth Cal Canal	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland Question asked in Great Britain ONLY Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY Question asked only in England Question asked only in Scotland Question asked only in Wales Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal
Interviewer Instructions	
ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY RUNNING PROMPT INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES CODE ONE ONLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY PERSONAL PXY FORCED	Ask question unless answer already known Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options } are wanted from the respondent } Personal response required Proxy Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question
Government schemes	
ACE TfW YT YTP	Action for Community Employment Training for Work Youth Training (GB) Youth Training Programme (NI)
Other	
CSYS FT/PT PGCE Ref wk NALS MAIN EUROSTAT	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies Full time/part time Post Graduate Certificate in Education Reference week NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland. Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1.	WV1NUM ① Enter the number of people living in this household Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	UK EQ W1
2.	 CHKST ① Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school. ① Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsehwere in GB 	UK EQ W1
	 Yes, checked No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household) 	
	APPLIES TO ALL	
<u>ho</u>	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	RELTXT	UK EQ W1
4.	TITLE ① Enter the title of the respondent If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
5.	FSTNME ① Enter first name of the respondent. If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.</enter> Respondent name at last interview was 	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
6.	SURNME ① Enter surname of respondent. If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
7.	SEX Code first that applies 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
8.	DTEOFBTH ① Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	

9.	AGE ① Age at end of reference week should be ?? Check with Respondent and enter agreed age If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more	UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
10.	 HALLRES ① Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household. 1 yes 	UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT
	2 no	
	APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+	
11.	XMARSTA Are you 1 single, that is never married 2 married and living with husband/wife 3 a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership 4 married and separated from husband/wife 5 divorced 6 widowed? 7 Spontaneous only – In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner 8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved 9 Spontaneous only – A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
12.	Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner)	
13.	LIVWTH May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1
	ASK OR	
	3 Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil RECORD	
	Partnership)	
	APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE i.e. APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	answered

14.	HRPID	UK
	\oplus Record if [name] is person in whose name this accomodation owned or rented	EQ
		W1

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)

relationship matrix

15.	HH1 There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
16.	R(1-16) <i>I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.</i> ① Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name] Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD

were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

- 1 spouse
- 2 cohabiting partner
- son/daughter (incl. adopted) step son/daughter 3
- 4
- foster child 5
- son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 6 7 parent / guardian
- 8 step parent
- foster parent 10
- 11 parent-in-law
- brother or sister (incl. adopted) 12
- 13 step brother/sister
- 14 foster brother/sister
- 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
- 16 grandchild
- 17 grandparent
- other relation 18
- other non-relative 19
- 20 **Civil Partner**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17.	TEN1		UK
	In which o	f these ways do you occupy this accommodation?	EQ
	 Make s 	sure answer applies to HRP	W1
	①TEL - R	unning Prompt - read to end of code 5	
	1	own it outright	
	2	buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan	
	3	pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)	
	4	rent it	
	5	live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding	
		squatting)	
	6	squatting	

APPLIES TO ALL

18.	TIED	UK
	Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?	EQ
	1 yes	W1

2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code yes. If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code no.

UK

EQ

W1 CODE 1st

UK

THAT APPLIES

INDIVIDUAL

PROMPT

19. LLORD

Who is your landlord?

- 1 the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes?
- 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company?
- 3 employer (organisation) of a household member?
- 4 another organisation?
- 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
- 6 employer (individual) of household member?
- 7 another individual private landlord?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20.	FURN
	Is the accommodation provided.

s the ac	commodation provided	EQ
1	furnished	W1
2	partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only)	RUNNING
3	or unfurnished?	PROMPT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21.	USEVCL Do you or any members of your household, at p any motor vehicles? ①Include company cars – (if available for private 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO ALL		UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
22.	VASK ① Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now. ①Leave blank (press return) if there are no mor ①Enter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or vehicle r		UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES IF USEVCL=1	Member of household has use of motor veh	icle
23.	VEHTEXT ① If useful, enter brief description of the [first] ve	ehicle.	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES IF USEVCL=1	Member of household has use of motor veh	, ,

24.	TYPVCLI would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] v1a car2a light van3a motor cycle4or some other motor vehicle?	rehicle, is it	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES IF USEVCL=1	Member of household has use of motor veh	nicle
25.	MAINDRVWho drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT)1person 12person 23person 34etc	(Taken over the year as a whole)?	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES IF USEVCL=1	Member of household has use of motor veh	nicle
26.	PRIVVCLFor each vehicle in turnIs the [first] vehicle12or is it a company car?		UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1	Member of household has use of a car	
<u>cla</u>	ssification of individuals		
27.	RESPNO ① Enter PerNo of person providing information	about this respondent	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16		LUNOSTAT
<u>nat</u>	ionality, citizenship, ethnicity		
28.	NTNLTY What is [your / Name's] nationality? 926 UK, British 372 Irish Republic 344 Hong Kong 156 China 997 Other		UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL		
29.	NATSPEC ①— Type in (main) nationality		UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: r	not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
30.	NATO7 Uses Coding Frame		UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: r	not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT

31.	CRY01In which country were you born?921924923923Scotland922926UK, Britain (don't know country)372Republic of Ireland344Hong Kong156China997Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
32.	 CRYSPEC ①- Type in country APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born China) 	UK EQ W1 in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, EUROSTAT
33.	 CRYO7 Uses Coding Frame APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born China) 	UK EQ W1 in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, EUROSTAT
34.	 CAMEYR Which year did you arrive in this country? If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900 APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain) 	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
35.	 NATLDE What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many as apply. Is it 1 English 2 Scottish 3 Welsh 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other APPLIES TO ALL	ENGLAND W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
36.		choose as many or as few EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES TO ALL

37.	NATLDWWhat do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as fewas apply.1Welsh2English3Scottish4Irish5British6Other answer	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
38.	NATLDO How would you describe your national identity ① Enter description of national identity	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6Other national identityOR IF NATLDS=6OR IF NATLDW=6	
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
41.	CYMSF Do you speak Welsh 1 daily, 2 weekly, 3 less often, 4 or never?	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF CYMS = 1	
42.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
43.	CYMW Can you write Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F

APPLIES TO ALL

44.	ETH01 USE SHOV To which of 1 2 3 4 5 6	Y CARD f these ethnic groups do you consider you be White Mixed Asian or Asian British Black or Black British Chinese Other ethnic group	long?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES T	O ALL		
	ETHWH And to whic 1 2	ch of these ethnic groups do you consider you British Another white background?	ı belong?	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES II	F ETH01=1	White	
45.	ETHMX And to whic 1 2 3 4	ch of these ethnic groups do you consider you White + Black Caribbean White + Black African White + Asian, or Another mixed background?	ı belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES II	F ETH01=2	Mixed	
46.	ETHAS And to whic 1 2 3 4	ch of these ethnic groups do you consider you Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi, or Another Asian background?	ı belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES II	F ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British	
47.	ETHBL And to whic 1 2 3	ch of these ethnic groups do you consider you Caribbean African, or Another Black background?	ı belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES II	F ETH01=4	Black or Black British	
48.	① – Enter c	<i>you describe your ethnic group</i> lescription of ethnic group.		UK EQ W1F
	APPLIE OR ETH OR ETH OR ETH OR ETH	HMX=4 HAS=4	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	

49. ETHO2

① Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

OR ETHMX=4 Ano OR ETHAS=4 Ano	r her white background her mixed background her Asian background her Black background
----------------------------------	---

<u>religion</u>

50.	RELIG		GB
	What is yo	our religion even if you are not currently practising?	W1F
	1	Christian	PROMPT AS
	2	Buddhist	NECESSARY
	3	Hindu	

- 4
- Jewish Muslim
- 5
- 6 Sikh
- 7 Any other religion
- 8 Or no religion at all

English as a second language

51. LAI	NG		JS
Wh	What is your first language at home?		16+
	1	English	ASK OR
	2	Welsh	RECORD
	3	Gaelic	EVERY 3 YRS
	4	Ulster Scots / Ullans	2006, 2009, ETC
	5	Other	

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

52. LANGD1

Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding	
or keeping a job?	

1	yes	EVERY 3 YRS
2	no	2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

53. LANGD2

What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

JS UK

16+

JS

UΚ

16+

EVERY 3 YRS

2006, 2009, ETC

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54.	RESTME How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?1Less than 12 months212 months but less than 2 years32 years but less than 3 years43 years but less than 5 years55 years but less than 10 years610 years or more		UK EQ UROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL		
55.	RESMTH How many months have [you / Name] lived here? APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 r	nths)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
56.	RESBBY Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 r	nths)	
57.	M3CRY Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else?		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three is not a baby born within last 3 mor	
58.	M3CRYSPEC Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY		UK AJ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 more	nths ago)	RECORD
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three and is not a baby born within last 3 and was living outside UK 3 months	months
59.	M3CRYO Uses Coding Frame		UK AJ MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three and is not a baby born within last 3 and was living outside UK 3 months	months

60.	M3AREA Which town or village were you living in then? ① Take nearest - [enter text] APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	าร
61.	M3CTY Which county or borough is that in? APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (I	N U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	าร
62.	M3RESC Uses Coding Frame		UK AJ ASK OR
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	RECORD MAIN
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	าร
63.	OYEQM3 May I just check, were you also living at that addres that is in [date] last year? 1 yes, same place 2 no 3 baby under 1 year	ess 12 months ago,	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDR TIME	ESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT B	ORN WITHIN THAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month	
64.	OYCRY Twelve months ago were you living in 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else 3 baby under 1 year		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT	ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO	
	IF RESMTH=3-11 OR OYEQM3 = 2 which can only be the case if [RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY = 2]	has lived at address for at least 3 months or was not living at same address one ye <i>and also</i> [has lived at address less than three mo and is not a baby born within last 3 mor	ar ago
65.	OYCRYSPEC Which country was that? [enter text]		UK AJ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 mot	nths ago)	ASK OK RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
16			Echrupry 2

	,		
66.	OYCRYO		UK
00.	Uses Coding Frame		AJ
			MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)		EUROSTAT
67.	OYAREA		UK
07.	Which town or village were you living in then?		AJ
	⊕ Take nearest [enter text]		ASK OR
			RECORD
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), quest	ion not answered	MAIN
68.	ΟΥCTY		UK
00.	Which county or borough is that in?		AJ
			ASK OR
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), quest	ion not answered	RECORD
			MAIN EUROSTAT
			EURUSTAT
69.	OYRESC		UK
	Uses Coding Frame		ÂJ
			MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), quest	ion not answered	
rec	<u>ional mobility</u>		
70.	MOVED		UK
	Did you move because your existing job was relocated?		AJ
	1 yes		ASK OR
	2 no		RECORD EVERY 3 YRS
	APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN	CURRENT	2006, 2009, ETC
	PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE		
		Mala of working ago	
	(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65) OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)	Male of working age Female of working age	
	AND (RESTME=1)	Resident less than 12 months	
71.	CASHTIM		UK
	Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?		AJ
	1 yes 2 no		ASK OR RECORD
	2 110		EVERY 3 YRS
	APPLIES IF MOVED=1		2006, 2009, ETC
72.	CASHFUL		UK
	Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?		AJ ASK OR
	1 yes 2 no		RECORD
			EVERY 3 YRS
	APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1		2006, 2009, ETC

childcare

73.	of the follow	at apply - individual prompt playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHI day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF C holiday scheme/club? children's centre/integrated centres/combine spontaneous only – Boarding School spontaneous only – Other none of the above	LD AGED UNDER 6] LY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] D OVER UNDER 6] D OVER 3 AND UNDER 8] D OVER 2 AND UNDER 13] CHILD OVER 2]	UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN YEARS ODD
74.	CHINF	heck,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a. reception class? nursery class? none of the above	 Child attended infant's school	UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN
75.	1 2 9 APPLIES IF	heck,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a reception class? nursery class? none of the above CHATT=6 E = 3, OR 4, OR 5	 Child attended primary school	UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN
76.	CTRM (Can I just c 1 2 3 4 APPLIES IF AND (IF CH AND CHAT AND CHAT	ATT NE 4 T NE 5	Child didn't attend nursery school) Child didn't attend infant's school Child didn't attend primary school))	UK OD ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES YEARS ODD MAIN

UK

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

YEARS ODD

MAIN

77. CHPEO

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) did any of the following people look after ^PName?@A

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

- 1 child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- 4 5 other relatives
- childminder
- 6 7 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only - Does not require minding
- none of the above 10

APPLIES IF AGE<15

78.		st check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] ny other type of childcare or nursery education?	UK OD YEARS ODD
	1	yes	MAIN
	2	no	

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10

None of the above None of the above

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79.	SCHM04 (Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the on any of the following schemes 1 work-based Training for Young People 2 new Deal 3 work based learning for Adults / Training for 10 job Skills 15 worktrack 50 any other kind of scheme 66 or none of these? 97 just 16 and non-response this time APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62		e <i>you</i> {blanked for >25 and NI} {blanked for under 18} {blanked in NI} {NI ONLY} {NI ONLY}	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
80.	NDTYPE4 (May I just ask,) were you on the HELP <f9> 1 new Deal for Disabled People? 3 new Deal for Lone Parents? 4 new Deal for Young People? 5 new Deal for 25+? 6 new Deal for 50+? 7 new Deal for Partners? 8 or none of the above? 9 don't know MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)</f9>	{blank fo {blank fo {blank fo {blank fo	or <25}	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
81.	NEWDEA4Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you we13working for an employer in the Public or Priv4working for the voluntary sector5working for an environmental task force6in full time study on an approved course7receiving help setting up as self-employed8basic Employment Training (BET)99997979797	views ate Sector	-	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT
82.	APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME i.e. IF SCHM04=2 TECLEC4 May I just check, was that 1 a programme funded by the Learning and St National Council for Education and Learning 2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterpr 3 or was it some other scheme?	in Wales		GB EQ FORCED

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

83. YTETMP

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...

with an employer providing work experience or practical training? 1

2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}

- 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

i.e.	
IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)	WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack
OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)	Northern Ireland and other government training scheme
OR (NEWDEA4=97)	ND option not known
OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)	LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. YTETJB UK In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other EQ EUROSTAT paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

1 yes no

2

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85.	WRKING Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 either as an employee or as self-employed? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL ME i.e.		
	IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+ OR (SCHM04=66) OR (TECLEC4=3) OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)	Not on government training sc Not on TEC/LEC training sche On ND for Lone Parents or Dis	me
86.	JBAWAY Even though you were not doing paid work, did you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [da return to)? 1 yes 2 no 3 waiting to take up a new job/ business	ate] (and that you expect to	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid w	ork in ref wk)	
87.	OWNBUSDid you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sur that you own?12no	nday the [date]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid w	vork in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work i	n ref wk)
88.	RELBUS or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative 1 yes 2 no	e owns?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid wo	ork for own business in ref wk)	
89.	EVERWK Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart fi (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include government scheme. 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WE i.e.	EK	
	IF (RELBUS=2) OR (YTETJB=2)	Unpaid work not done for rela No paid work done in addition	

when left last job

90.	LEFTYR Which year did you leave your last paid job?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)	
91.	LEFTM Which month in that year did you leave?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)	
92.	LEFTW Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

93.	ISTATE	UK
	If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the	EQ
	following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job,	
	excluding casual or holiday work	

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7 [setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

94. INDD

95.

UK What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place EQ where you worked)? ① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

INDT	UK
 enter a title for the industry 	EQ

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

I.e.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96. **SECTOR**

And was that ...

UK EQ

1 a private firm or business or a limited company 2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

I.e.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

97. SECTRO03

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

1 a public limited company/plc? (①check it is not sector code 1)

- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (① check it is not sector code 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

98.	осст		

OCCT	UK
What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?	EQ
① - Enter job title	

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

OCCD	UK
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
	training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
i.e.	

99. OCCD

What did you mainly do in your job? ① - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

EQ

employed/self-employed

100. RECJOB

①code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) EQ or occupation (OccD orOccT)

- neither industry or occupation changed at all 1
- 3 both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 7 only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS ie

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. **STAT**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

lere you	I working as an employee or were you self-employed?	EQ
1	employee	ASK OR
2	self-employed	RECORD
3	government scheme	FORCED
4	unpaid family worker	EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e. IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UΚ

UK

UK

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **PDWAGE**

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? EQ 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103.	SELF(May I just check,) Are you / Were you1paid a salary or a wage by an agency?2a sole director of your own limited business?3running a business or a professional practice?4a partner in a business or a professional practice?5working for yourself?6a sub-contractor?7or doing free-lance work?8none of the above.	UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)
	APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS i.e.	3
	APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)	
104.	NITAX Do you pay your own National Insurance or Tax or are these usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.?	UK EQ
	 Pay own NI and Tax National Insurance or tax but not both NI and Tax deducted by organisation 	
	APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)	3
105.	HWLNG You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it ①- If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. 1 less than 3 months 2 or three months or more?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference	e week)
106.	FIFSALHow much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it① If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2.1less than half of your salary2or half of your salary or more?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference	e week)
<u>whe</u>	ther manager, number of staff	
107.	 SUPVIS In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? ① Do not include people who only supervise: - children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders - animals - security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards 	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	1 yes	

2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108.	MANAGEDid you have any managerial duties?11263103111	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)	
109.	MPNE02 How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250-499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED	
	i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family busines	ss)
110.	SOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
111.	MPNS02How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?11-10211-19320-244don't know but under 25525-49650-2497250 – 4998don't know between 50 and 4999500 or more	UK EQ EUROSTAT
112.	ONETEN May I just check what the exact number was? APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH TO OR LESS OTHERS i.e. APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)	MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

owner-manager

113.	OMCONTDo you own your business or have a controlling intere- you work for?12121		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO YRS
	APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND i.e.	THE SELF EMPLOYED	2004, 2006, ETC
	I.e. IF SECTOR = 1 SECTRO = 1 AND MANAGE = 1 OR STAT = 2	Private firm or business or a limited co Plc Employee: manager Self-employed	mpany
114.	OMROLE Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time of 1 yes 2 no	employees?	UK AJ MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC
	APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest	in company)	
115.	NOCUST Do you / did you have one or more than one client / c 1 one 2 more than one 3 don't know	ustomer?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)		
116.	PREMPA Did your main customer /client employ you before you ① (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client and the second seco		UK AJ
	APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)		
	 WHYSE May I just check, why did you become self-employed? ① code main reasons (up to 4) to be independent / a change. wanted more money. for better conditions of work. family commitments / wanted to work a opportunity arose - capital, space, equi saw the demand / market. joined the family business. nature of the occupation. no jobs available (locally). made redundant. other reasons. 	t home.	UK AJ PROMPT AS NECESSARY

12 no reason given.

APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

118. FTPTWK In your (mai 1 2	in) job were you working full-time or part-time?		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES T	O RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OI	R WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE L	AST EIGHT YEARS
AND (EVE) OR ((STAT AND (YRLE OR (YTET) OR (NEWE	=1 or 2)	Employee, self-employed, or un family business Not asked Employee or self-employed Left last job <8 years of ref wk At or temporarily away from emp based work training Employee in public / private sec environmental task force or ass employment Work done in addition to that don Scheme	oloyer or project ctor, voluntary sector, isted self
Was it beca 1 2 3 4 APPLIES 1 i.e.	to ask you why you took a part-time rather than ause you were a student/you were at school? you were ill or disabled? you could not find a full-time job? you did not want a full-time job? TO PART TIME WORKERS F FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURF		UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
120. PTNCRE7 <i>May I just a</i> 1 2 3	ask, was this because suitable care services for children are not avai suitable care services for ill, disabled, or elderl or affordable care facilities do not influence your decision fo	y adults are not available	UK JS CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF YPT	IJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A	FULL TIME JOB)	
121. YNOTFT Why didn't 2 3 4 5 6	you want a full-time job? you are financially secure, but work because y you earn enough working part time you want to spend more time with your family you have domestic commitments which preve you feel that there are insufficient childcare fac you have another reason	nt you working full-time	UK AJ OD MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

i.e. APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

 122. YPTCIA (May I just check,) is the main reason because you were 1 looking after children 2 looking after an incapacitated adult 3 or some other reason? 		UK AJ OD ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 st
APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3 OR YNOTFT=4	Wanted to spend more time with their family Domestic commitments which prevent	THAT APPLIES MAIN
OR YNOTFT=6	working full-time Some other reason	EUROSTAT
permanent/temporary employme	<u>nt</u>	
123. JOBTYP		UK
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job 1 a permanent job		EQ EUROSTAT
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?		Lonoonal
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WOR	К	
i.e.		
IF ((STAT=1)	Employee with current job	
AND (EVERWK= -9))	Question not asked	

8, 9, or 19))	
124. JOBTMP	UK
① note that if respondent says retired you should go back to	EQ
JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE	CODE ONE
In what way was the job not permanent - was it	ONLY

Subsidised employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

1	season	al work	

OR (NEWDEA4=3)

- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

OR ((YTETJB=1) ÁND NEWDEA4=1, 6,

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. WHYTMP6

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 you had a contract for a probationary period?
- 3 you could not find a permanent job?
- 4 you did not want a permanent job?
- 5 or was there some other reason?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

UK

AJ

MAIN

EUROSTAT

6 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 7 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 10 5 years or more 11 time not fixed yet APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT i.e. APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way) when started current employment 127. CONMPY UK In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? EQ W1 EUROSTAT APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME (unless job **OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER** changes) i.e. APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked 128. CONSEY UΚ In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? EQ W1 EUROSTAT APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS (unless job i.e. changes) APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked 129. CONMON UK And which month was that? EQ W1 EUROSTAT **APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS** (unless job changes) i.e.

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

126. TEMLEN

1

2

3 4

5

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months

6 months but less than 12 months

12 months but less than 18 months

less than 1 month

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

130.	HOWGET Did you get Sunday [dat 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the work that you were doing/were away a e] through replying to a job advertisement? a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and I a Careers Office? a Jobclub? a private employment agency or busines hearing from someone who worked there a direct application? or in some other way?	Employment Agency Office?	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES HOWGET
	APPLIES IF AND CONY AND (CONN	-	Employee or on government scheme Respondent has been with current empl less Respondent has been with current emp months or less	
131.	TMPCON As a tempor 1 2	ary worker, do you have a contract with a yes no	n employment agency?	UK EQ AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
		HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINE A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY O	D WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING R BUSINESS)	REFERENCE WEEK

132.	ТМРРАҮ	UK
	Were you being paid for that work	WINTER
	1 by the people you actually did it for	
	2 or by the private employment agency or business?	
	APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY	
	i.e.	

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

133. REDPAID	UK
Have you left any paid job in the last three months?	EQ
1 yes	
2 no	

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

134.	 3 it was a tempora 4 you resigned 5 you gave up wor 6 you took early re 7 you retired (at or 	sed edundant or took voluntary ry job which came to an en k for health reasons tirement after State Pension age) k for family or personal rea	nd	UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) OR (YRLESS<=8)		Working and left paid job in last 3 more Not working and left job in the 8 years	
135.		<i>reason you left because yo</i> dren or an adult in need of onal or family reason?		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OF PERSONAL REASONS OR		UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR	
136.	REDANY Have you been made redund 1 yes 2 no	ant from any other job in th	e last 3 months?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB	IN LAST 3 MONTHS (N	OT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUN	DANCY)
	i.e. APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 7 or 8 or 9)	3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or	Respondent, dismissed, temporary jo health reasons, early retirement, statu family or personal reasons, or other	itory retirement,
	AND ((MLESS<4) OR (REDPAID=1)))		Not working and left job in 3 months b Working and left paid job in last 3 mon	
137.	REDSTAT In that job were you1working as an er2self-employed?	nployee?		UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY
	APPLIES IF MADE REDUND	ANT FROM LAST JOB		
	APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1))		Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk Made redundant Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant	

138. **REDCLOS**

Did you leave because your employer was...

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

I.e.	
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

139. **REDP**

Did you receive...

- 1 redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e. APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant

UK

EQ CODE 1st

UΚ

EQ

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

THAT APPLIES

REDIND	UK
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?	EQ
1 yes	
2 no	

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

I.e.	
APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

141. **REDOCC**

140.

And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB		
APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months	
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant	
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant	

142. **REDSUPV** In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other

employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

143.	REDMNGE Did you have any managerial duties? 1 manager 2 foreman/supervisor 3 not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	RDMPNO2How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?11-10211-19320-244Don't know but under 25525-49650-2497250-4998don't know between 50 and 4999500 or moreAPPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)	UK EQ
145.	REDSOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
146.	REDMPN2How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?11-10211-19320-244don't know but under 25525-49650-2497250-4998don't know between 50 and 4999500 or more	UK EQ
147.	 APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed) RDINDD What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant? Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc. APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 	UK EQ
148.	RDINDT ① Enter a title for the industry APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	UK EQ
149.	RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? ① Enter job title	UK EQ

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

150. RDOCOD

What did you mainly do in that job? ① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job UK EQ

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

		· · · · · ·	
151	НОМЕ		UK
101.	(In your main job) do you work mainly		EQ
	1 in your own home		ASK OR
	2 in the same grounds or buildings as	s vour home	RECORD
	3 in different places using home as a	base	EUROSTAT
	4 or somewhere quite separate from		
	APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMEN	IT SCHEME
	i.e. IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from	it in ref wk
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Has a job/business but away from	
	OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business	
150	EVHM98		UK
152.	Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home	a for your (main) job?	AJ
	1 yes		ASK OR
	2 no		RECORD
	2 110		MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY	AWAY FROM HOME	EUROSTAT
	i.e.		
	IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of hom but uses home as base, works at a	
		home	
153.	HOMED		UK
	(In your main job), have you spent at least one for	ull day in the seven days ending	AJ
	Sunday the [date] working		ASK OR
	1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES		RECORD
	2 in the same grounds or buildings as		CODE ALL
	3 in different places using home as a		THAT APPLY
	4 not worked at home during reference	ce week	MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF	WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)	EUROSTAT
	i.e.		
	APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in re	
	OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business	s in ref wk
154.	TELEQA		UK
	Do you use both a telephone and a computer to	carry out your work at home?	AJ
	1 yes	··· , ··· , ··· · · · · · · ·	MAIN
	2 no		
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOM	E OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
	i.e.		
	APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works main	nly in different places using
		home as a base	
	OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, wor	
		using home as a base during ref w	K

155.	TELEQB Would it be poss telephone and a 1 2	sible to work at home (or use home computer? yes no	e as a base) without using both a	UK AJ MAIN
	APPLIES IF TE	LEQA=1 (uses a telephone and o	computer for work at home)	
156.	ATFROM Do you work 1 2 3	for your family business for an outside firm or organisati or on your own account?	on	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF RE	SPONDENT WORKS AT HOME	OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
	APPLIES IF (HC OR (HOMED=1)		Works mainly at home, works mainly in differences using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in or places using home as a base during ref wk	different
157.	2 hav	n or rent a business ve a live-in job nave accommodation provided by t	your employer?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
		SPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT	ГНОМЕ	
	i.e. APPLIES IF (HC (OR (HOMED=2		Works mainly in grounds or building of hon Works in grounds or buildings of home dur	
<u>wor</u>	k location			
158.		n or village is your place of work in? . in london try to get name of area n borough)	,	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HO	ME=4 (works at a location sepa	rate from home)	
159.	WKCTY And which coun	ty/city is that in?		UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF HO	ME=4 (works at a location separ	rate from home)	RECORD
160.	WKPL99 ① Enter a nume first code	ric value between 1 and 999997 a	nd list	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HO	ME=4 (works at a location separ	rate from home)	EUROSTAT
161.		ric value between 1 and 135 (PL99=9999997 (works abroad)		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

162.	DRIVL Do you hola scooter or n 1 2	a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, noped? yes no	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC
	APPLIES T	O ALL	
163.		or provisional licence? nest licence only full Licence provisional licence	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC
	APPLIES IF	DRIVL=1	
164.	DLTYP <i>Is it for a can</i> 1 2 3 4 5 6	r, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations? car (manual) car (automatic only) both Car and Motorcycle motorcycle car with appropriate adaptations moped (only)	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC
	APPLIES IF	DRIVL=1	
	/		
165.	TRLEAVE Was part of	the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?	UK W1+W5
	1 2 APPLIES IF	yes no UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC PROMPT AS NECESSARY
400	APPLIES IF	no	EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC PROMPT AS NECESSARY
166.	APPLIES IF	no	EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC PROMPT AS
166.	APPLIES IF TREFEMP Have you tu 1 2	no UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS rned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport? yes	EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC PROMPT AS NECESSARY UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC

- 9
- 10 11 other

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

168	TDIFEMP		UK
	Do you ha	ve any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?	W1+W5
	1	yes	EVERY 3 YRS
	2	no	2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK i.e.

EVERWK=RESPONSE

169. TRDSAME

TRDSA	ME	UK
Are these	e problems the same as you mentioned before?	OD(EYRS)
1	yes	W1+W5
2	no	EVERY 3 YRS
		2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

170. TDIFT(1-6	6)	UK
What sor	t of transport difficulties were these?	W1+W5
1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	

11 other

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

 171. TRVTME How long in total does it usually take you to travel from ① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more) 	n home to work?	UK OD EVERY YR AND EQ W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS:
APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, A A GOVERNMENT SCHEME	ND THOSE WORKING THROUGH	2006, 2009, ETC
i.e.		
IF ((HOME=4)	Works at a location separate fr	om home
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private se environmental task force, assi	ector, voluntary sector,
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that d Scheme	

172. TRVMTH

How do you usually travel to work?

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i.e. APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

UK OD EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009,ETC CODE MAIN METHOD ONLY

In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home

Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

173. TRVDRV

Do you travel...

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

UK OD EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

174. ACTWKDY

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 not working at all
- 9 scheduled working days not relevant

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

I.e. IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relatives business
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

175. ILLWK

In that we	ek, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?	EQ
1	yes	FORCED
2	no	

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

176.	ILLDAYS		UK	
	Which days	s were they?	EQ	
	1	Monday	RECORD	
	2	Tuesday	ALL DAYS	
	3	Wednesday	THAT APPLY	
	4	Thursday	EUROSTAT	
	5	Friday		
	•			

- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

UK EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT

UK

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked 177. EVEROT UK Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime? EQ 1 yes 2 no **APPLIES IF IN WORK** i.e. IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19) Scheme 178. TOTUS1 UK How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your EQ (main) job/ business -please exclude meal breaks? EUROSTAT 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK i.e. APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2) Never do paid/unpaid overtime OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk 179. USUHR UK Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you EQ EUROSTAT [Name] usually work - please exclude meal breaks and overtime? 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime) 180. **POTHR** UK How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week? EQ 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime) 181. UOTHR UK How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week? EQ 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

182. TOTUS2

If total is not [sum] check that... Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] Usual paid o/t = [PotHr] Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr] 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal UK EQ EUROSTAT

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

183.	TOTAC1 Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclud 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK	K AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME	1
	APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickne	ess
	OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk	
	THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime	
	AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experier on a project providing work exper training	1 0,
	OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntar environmental task force, assisted	
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that don Scheme	
	OR ((OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in	ref wk
	OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's busines	ss in ref wk

184. ACTHR

ACTHR	UK
Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you	EQ
actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?	
97 = 97 or more	

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i o

1.e.	
APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

185.	АСТРОТ	UK
	How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the w Sunday the [date]?	eek ending EQ EUROSTAT
	97 = 97 or more	EUROSTAT
	99 = don't know or refusal	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK	AND DOES OVERTIME
	APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
	OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
	THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
	AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
	OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
	OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
186.	АСТИОТ	UK
	How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the Sunday the [date]?	week ending EQ
	97 = 97 or more	
	99 = don't know or refusal	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK	AND DOES OVERTIME
	APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
	OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
	THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
	AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
	OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
	OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
		Wark dans in addition to that dans on New Deal

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

187. TOTAC2

If total is not [sum] check that ... Actual basic hrs = [ActHr] Actual paid o/t = [ActPot] Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot] = 97 or more 97 99 = don't know or refusal ① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e. APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

188. YLESS6

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away EQ from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]? ASK OR number of hours worked/overtime varies RECORD 1

- bank holiday 2
- 3 maternity or paternity leave
- 4 parental leave
- 5 other leave/holidav
- 6 sick or injured
- 7 attending a training course away from own workplace
- 8 started new job/ changed jobs
- ended job and did not start new one that week 9
- 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 13 other personal/family reasons
- other reasons 14

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

i.e. APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2 OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work training Not sick or injured in ref wk Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

UK EUROSTAT

UK

EQ EUROSTAT

189.	MATLVEand was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the1a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/ab2or leave your employer has allowed (contractual3don't know	osence)	UK AJ CODE ONE ONLY MAIN	
	APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE			
	i.e. APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 AND SEX=2)	Maternity leave/paternity leave Female		
190.	YMORE What was the main reason you worked more hours than usu Sunday the [date]? 1 variable hours worked 2 overtime 3 other reasons	al in the week ending	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS TH	AN USUAL IN REF WEEK		
	i.e. IF ((WRKING=1	paid work in ref. Week		
	OR YTETMP=1 or 2	Employer based work training, P training	roject based work	
	OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assiste	ry sector,	
	OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that dor Scheme		
	AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1 <totac1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<totac2))< td=""><td>Scheme</td><td></td></totac2))<></totac1) 	Scheme		
191.	VARYHR		UK	
	Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from w 1 yes 2 no	/eek to week?	EQ EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED			
	i.e. APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)	Number of hours worked/overtir	ne does not varv	
	AND (YMORE NE 1)	Variable hours not worked	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16 and non response th	is time	
	AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from based work training		
	OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volunta		
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	environmental task force, assist Work done in addition to that do Scheme		
	OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk		
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Away from paid job in ref wk		
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in		
	OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ess in ref wk	

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

192. SHFTWK99

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT

Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

> UK AJ

PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN

193.	SHFTYP	
	What type of	of shift pattern do you work?
	1	three-shift working
	2	continental shifts
	3	two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
	4	a suppliance wight and a suppliment day, all the

4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

194. FLEX9D

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

- flexitime (flexible working hours) 1
- 2 annualised hours contract
- term time working
- 3 4 job sharing
- 5 a nine-day fortnight
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week
- 7 zero hours contract
- 8 none of these?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

	i.e.		
	IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk	
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
	OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
	OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project training	t based work
	OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary environmental task force or assisted self emp	
	OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New De	al Scheme
195.	LSSOTH Was this timeyou took off during week ending S annualised hour's entitlement?	unday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	 Code as appropriate for the majority of t yes no 	the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)	
	APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)	Number of hours worked/ overt leave/holiday, other personal/fa reasons	
	AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2)	Flexible working hours or annua	alised hours
196.	DAYSPZ On how many (different) days per week do you	usually work?	UK AJ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAI	N SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT	OD MAIN

i.e. APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know Not 9-day fortnight or a 41/2 day week

UΚ AJ OD CODE UP TO 3 MAIN **RUNNING PROMPT**

Days worked

197.	USUWRK	Μ		UK
	Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work		AJ	
	1 during the day ? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)			CODE ALL THAT
	 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time) 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time) 		APPLY	
			PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES T	O RESPONDENTS IN WORK		LONGOTAT
	i.e.			
	IF ((WRKIN	IG=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAW	AY=1)	Has a job/business but away	from it in ref wk
	OR (OWNE	BUS=1)	Unpaid work for own busines	s in ref wk
	OR (RELBI	JS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's bus	iness in ref wk
	OR (YTET)	MP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from e based work training	mployer or project
	OR (NEWE	0EA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private s environmental task force or a employment	=
	OR (YTET,	JB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))	Work done in addition to that	done on New Deal

 198. EVENG
 UK

 Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that ...
 AJ

 1
 half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening
 ASK OR

 2
 or less than half?
 RECORD

 3
 SPONTANEOUS: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks
 MAIN

Scheme

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=2 (usually works in the evening

IF (USUWRK = 2)	Normal work pattern involves working during the
	evening

199. NIGHT		UK
Thinking a	about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that	AJ
1	half or more of the total time you worked was at night	ASK OR
2	or less than half?	RECORD
3	SPONTANEOUS: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks	MAIN

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=3 (usually works at night

i.e.

i.e.

IF (USUWRK = 3)

Normal work pattern involves working at night

200.	1 2	er work during the daytime? yes no FO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO	T USUALLY WORK DURING THE D	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN DAY
	i.e.			
	IF ((WRKIN	JG=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAW	'AY=1)	Has a job/business but away fro	m it in ref wk
	OR (OWNE	3US=1)	Unpaid work for own business ir	n ref wk
	OR (RELBI	US=1)	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ess in ref wk
	OR (YTET)	MP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from emp based work training	bloyer or project
	OR (NEWE	DEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sec environmental task force or ass employment	
	OR (YTET.	JB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that do Scheme	ne on New Deal
	AND (USU	WRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not us during the day	sually involve working

201. **EVEVE**

(Do you ever work) during the evening ? 1 yes 2 no

AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN

UK

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 2)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

202.	1) 2 r	work) at night ? yes no • RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT U	SUALLY WORK DURING	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	THE NIGHT i.e.			
	IF ((WRKING	=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY	(=1)	Has a job/business but away from	n it in ref wk
	OR (OWNBU	(S=1)	Unpaid work for own business in	ref wk
	OR (RELBUS	S=1)	Unpaid work for relative's busines	ss in ref wk
	OR (YTETMF	P=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from empl based work training	oyer or project
	OR (NEWDE	A4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sect environmental task force or assis employment	•
	OR (YTETJB	=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that don Scheme	e on New Deal
	AND (USUW	RK NE 3)	Normal work pattern does not usu during the night	ually involve working
203	WCHDAY			шк

203. WCHDAY

(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

UK AJ CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Does not usually work on 7 different days

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

	SATDY		
	Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [R	EFDAY], on how many Saturdays	<u>UK</u>
	did you work?"		AJ
	1 two or more		MAIN
	2 one		EUROSTAT
	3 none, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks		
	APPLIES IF WCHDAY=6 (Saturday)		
205.	SUNDY		
	Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [R	EFDAY], on how many Sundays	UK
	did you work?		AJ
	1 two or more		MAIN
	2 one		EUROSTAT
	3 none, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks		
	APPLIES IF WCHDAY=7 (Sunday)		
206.	EVSAT		UK
	Do you ever work on Saturdays?		AJ
	1 yes 2 no		MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USU. i.e.	ALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY	
	IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away fro	om it in ref wk
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business i	in ref wk
	OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's busin	
	OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from em based work training	ployer or project
	OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private se environmental task force or as employment	
	OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that do Scheme	one on New Deal
	AND (WCHDAY NE 6)	Usually does not work on Satu	rdavs
	AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 diffe	-
208	EVSUN		UK
	Do you ever work on Sundays?		AJ
	1 yes		MAIN
	2 no		EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USU	JALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY	
	IC. IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from	n it in ref wk
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in r	
	OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's busines	
	OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from emplo work training	
	OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector environmental task force or assis	
	OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or	Work done in addition to that done	
	19))	Scheme	
	AND (WCHDAY NE 7)	Usually does not work on Sunday	ys
	AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different	

holiday entitlement

209.	HOLS How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? (Please exclude public holidays.) APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES		uk Od Main
	i.e. IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that don Scheme Employee	
210.	BHOLCHK ①Interviewer check We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] ba apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkpla Is this correct? 1 yes 2 no		UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES i.e. IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that don Scheme Employee	
211.	BHOLCOR ① Interviewer check Select appropriate public holiday pattern Bank holiday applying to respondent 1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays) 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's) 3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12 th) 4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern. 5 Don't Know		UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT	BE CALCULATED	
212.	BANK Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or P the period 1st December 2006 – 31 August 2007 (inclusive)? 1 yes 2 no		UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES		
	i.e. IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that don Scheme	
	AND (STAT=1)	Employee	

213. BNKHOL

215.

On which of the following days did you work...

- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2007 Not Scotland)?
- 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2007 Scotland)?
- 3 July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2007 NI)?
- 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2007)?
- 5 May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2007)?
- 6 Easter Monday (Mon 9 Apl 2007)?
- 7 Good Friday (Fri 6 Apl 2007)?
- 8 St Patrick's Day (Sat 17 Mar 2007 NI)?
- 9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2007 Scotland)?
- 10 New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2007)?
- 11 Boxing Day (Tue 26 Dec 2007)?
- 12 Christmas Day (Mon 25 Dec 2007)?

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

214.	BNKHOLF	UK
	On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period	OD
	1st December 2006 to 31st August 2007 (inclusive)?	MAIN YEARS ODD

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

BHPAID Were you p	aid for working on this / these day(s)?	UK OD
1	yes	MAIN
2	no	YEARS ODD
3	some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}	

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

216.	BHNOTA IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for [Display relevant dates] 1 all of them? 2 some of them ? 3 or none of them ?	UK OD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES MAIN YEARS ODD
	IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for [Display relevant dates] 1 all of them? 2 some of them ? 3 or none of them ?	
	MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) i.e. APPLIES IF BANK = 2 OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL	
217.	BHNOTB On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ?	uk Od Main

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

YEARS ODD

yes

no

1

218. BHNOTC

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)? 1 only receive pay for actual days worked 2 do not usually work on those days

- 3 had not started current job
- 4 other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

219.	UNION Are you a member of a trade union or staff association? 1 yes 2 no		UK OD MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WE	EK	
	i.e. IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from o based work training Employee in public / private sec environmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to that do Scheme	project based work employer/project tor, voluntary sector, ed self employment
220.	TUPRES Are any of the people at your place of work members of aassociation?1yes	trade union or staff	UK OD MAIN

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

TUCOV	UK
Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements	OD
between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?	MAIN

1 yes 2 no

221.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME) i.e.

1.0.	
IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
AND (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

222.	SECJOBIn the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Nampaid work or have any other paid job or business in additionjust told me about?12no		UK EQ FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EN THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO i.e.		
	IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Employee, self employed, gover Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	
223.	Y2JOBWas that because you changed jobs in the week ending Su1yes, changed jobs during week2no	nday the [date]?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2 ND PAID JOB I.E. SE	CJOB=1	
ind	ustry, occupation		
224.	INDD2 What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second or do (at the place where you worked)? ① Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, y or retail etc.		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A	CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE NEWDEAL SCHEME.	REF WK AND IS NOT
	i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not chan Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	
225.	INDT2		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A		REF WK AND IS NOT
	i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not chan Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	

226.	OCCT2 What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the D Enter job title	[date])?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A i.e.	CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE NEWDEAL SCHEME.	REF WK AND IS NOT
	I.E. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not chan Not doing work in addition to that Scheme	nged job in ref wk t done on New Deal
227.	OCCD2 What did you mainly do in your second job? ① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A i.e.		REF WK AND IS NOT
	IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not chan Not doing work in addition to that Scheme	
228.	RECJB2① Code whether you have just had to make any change at a or occupation (OCCD2 or OCCT2)1neither industry nor occupation changed at all 33both changed5only industry changed7only occupation changed9no second job last wave	all to industry (INDD2 or INDT2)	UK EQ
<u>em</u>	oloyed/self-employed		
229.	STAT2In your second job were you12or were you self-employed		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A		REF WK AND IS NOT
	i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not chan Not doing work in addition to that Scheme	

230. **JOBTYP2**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job) AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week) UK EQ

	JOBTMP2 <i>n</i> what way was the job not permanent – was it Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTYP2) and stress the first clause 1 seasonal work 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task 3 agency temping 4 casual type of work 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY ASK OR RECORD
whet	ther manager, number of staff	
 - -	SUPVIS2 n your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? D Do not include people who only supervise: children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders animals security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	1 yes 2 no	
Å	APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
	MANAG2Did you have any managerial duties?11manager22foreman/supervisor3not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
Å	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
F	MPNES02 How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 – 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1	UK EQ
l	SOLO2 Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees APPLIES IS DESCONDENT IS SELE EMPLOYED IN 2 ND IOPLIE STAT2-2	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2

236. MPNSS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1 1-10

- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 50-249 6
- 7 250 - 499
- don't know between 50 and 499 8
- 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOL02=2

actual hours worked

237. ACTHR2

UK How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] EQ in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude EUROSTAT meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more 99 = Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK EQ

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

	HOME2			UK
	(In your se	cond job) Do you work mainly		EQ
	1	in your own home		ASK OR
	2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	e	RECORD
	3	in different places using home as a base		MAIN
	4	or somewhere quite separate from home?		
	APPLIES I DOING PA	IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A AID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A	A CHANGE IN JOBS DURIN A NEWDEAL SCHEME.	G THE REF WK AND IS N
	IF (Y2JOB	=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job r	not changed job in ref wk
	AND (YTE	TJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)		n to that done on New Deal
9.	HOMED2			UK
	-	cond job) (Although you do not mainly work at h	ome), have vou	AJ
		ast one full day in the seven days ending Sunday		MAIN
	1	in your own home		
	2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	e	
	3	in different places using home as a base?		
	Ū			
		not worked at home during reference week IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A ND WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A		G THE REF WK AND IS N
	APPLIES DOING PA i.e. IF (Y2JOB	IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A AND WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r	not changed job in ref wk
	APPLIES I DOING PA i.e. IF (Y2JOB AND (YTE	IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A AND WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A =2)	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal
0.	APPLIES I DOING PA i.e. IF (Y2JOB AND (YTE TELQA2	IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A ND WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A =2) TJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK
0.	APPLIES I DOING PA i.e. IF (Y2JOB AND (YTE TELQA2 Do you use	IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A ND WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A =2) TJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) e both a telephone and a computer to carry out y	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ
0.	APPLIES I DOING PA i.e. IF (Y2JOB AND (YTE TELQA2	IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A ND WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A =2) TJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK
0.	APPLIES DOING PA i.e. IF (Y2JOB AND (YTE TELQA2 Do you use 1 2 APPLIES	IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A ND WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A =2) TJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) e both a telephone and a computer to carry out y yes	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN
0.	APPLIES DOING PA i.e. IF (Y2JOB AND (YTE TELQA2 Do you use 1 2	IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A NID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A =2) TJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) e both a telephone and a computer to carry out y yes no IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme our work at home? IN 2 ND JOB OR DID SO DU Works mainly at home, w	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN
0.	APPLIES DOING PA i.e. IF (Y2JOB AND (YTE TELQA2 Do you use 1 2 APPLIES I i.e. IF (HOME2	IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A NID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A =2) TJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) e both a telephone and a computer to carry out y yes no IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme our work at home?	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN RING REF WEEK rorks in different places usin ef wk, worked in different
0.	APPLIES DOING PA i.e. IF (Y2JOB AND (YTE TELQA2 Do you use 1 2 APPLIES I i.e. IF (HOME2	IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A AND WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A =2) TJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) e both a telephone and a computer to carry out yes no IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME 2=1or 3)	 A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme Not work at home? IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DU Works mainly at home, w home as a base Worked at home during re 	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN RING REF WEEK rorks in different places usin ef wk, worked in different
0.	APPLIES I DOING PA i.e. IF (Y2JOB AND (YTE TELQA2 Do you use 1 2 APPLIES I i.e. IF (HOME2 OR (HOME TELQB2	IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A AND WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A =2) TJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) e both a telephone and a computer to carry out yes no IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME 2=1or 3)	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job n Not doing work in addition Scheme Four work at home? IN 2 ND JOB OR DID SO DU Works mainly at home, w home as a base Worked at home during m places using home as a b	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN RING REF WEEK rorks in different places usin ef wk, worked in different base during ref wk
0.	APPLIES I DOING PA i.e. IF (Y2JOB AND (YTE TELQA2 Do you use 1 2 APPLIES I i.e. IF (HOME2 OR (HOME TELQB2 Would it be	 IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A AND WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A =2) TJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) e both a telephone and a computer to carry out y yes no IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME 2=1or 3) ED2=1 or 3) e possible to work at home (or use home as a basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job n Not doing work in addition Scheme Four work at home? IN 2 ND JOB OR DID SO DU Works mainly at home, w home as a base Worked at home during m places using home as a b	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN RING REF WEEK Porks in different places usin ef wk, worked in different base during ref wk UK
·0.	APPLIES I DOING PA i.e. IF (Y2JOB AND (YTE TELQA2 Do you use 1 2 APPLIES I i.e. IF (HOME2 OR (HOME TELQB2 Would it be	<pre>IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A AND WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A =2) TJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) e both a telephone and a computer to carry out y yes no IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME 2=1or 3) ED2=1 or 3)</pre>	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job n Not doing work in addition Scheme Four work at home? IN 2 ND JOB OR DID SO DU Works mainly at home, w home as a base Worked at home during m places using home as a b	uk AJ MAIN RING REF WEEK rorks in different places usin ef wk, worked in different base during ref wk

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

242.	ATFRM2
------	--------

12.	ATFRM2		UK
	Do you won	K	AJ
	1	for your family business	ASK OR
	2	for an outside firm or organisation	RECORD
	3	or on your own account?	MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK i.e.

1.6.	
IF (HOME2=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works in different places using
	home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different
	places using home as a base during ref wk

2 have	or rent a business a live-in job ave accommodation provided by your employer?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
--------	---	--------------------------------------

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING **REF WEEK** ie

1.6.	
IF (HOME2=2)	Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2 nd paid job
OR (HOMED2=2)	Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

244.	WKTOW2 (In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB		
	I.e. HOME2=4	
	Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (eg. place within borough, not just the borough	gh)

245. WKCTY2

5. WKCTY2 And which county/city is that in?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB	ASK OR RECORD
i.e.	

HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

UK 246. **DIFJOB** Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the EQ EUROSTAT week ending Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK i.e. IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1) Work done in addition to government training scheme 247. ADDJOB UK Were you looking ... EQ EUROSTAT 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job 2 or for an additional job? APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk) UΚ 248. LOOKM Why were you looking for another job? EQ **CODE FIRST** 1 present job may come to an end 2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job **3 REASONS** 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job EUROSTAT journey to work unsatisfactory in present job 4 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory 8 other reasons APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

249. PREFHR UK In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than EQ in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours? EUROSTAT 1 longer 2 shorter 3 the same 4 don't know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

UK EQ

UK

MAIN

250. LESPAY

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

- yes would still prefer shorter hours 1
- 2 no would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS

I.e.	
IF ((LOOKM =6)	Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2))	Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

251.	UNDEMP Would you prefer to work longer hours at or enhanced pay rates – if you were given 1 yes 2 no	your current basic rate of pay – that is, not overtime n the opportunity?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LO	OKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB	
	i.e. DIFJOB=2 OR DK		
	DI JOB-2 OK DK		
252.	UNDHRS		UK
	How many extra hours, in addition to thos	se you usually work, would you like	EQ
	to work each week? 97 = 97 or more		EUROSTAT
	99 = Don't know or refusal		
	APPI JES JE RESPONDENT WOULD PE		

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS ie

Would prefer to work longer hours
Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
Wants longer hours in new job
Looking for additional job

253. UNDY98

May I just	EQ	
for an additional job?		CODE ALL
1	would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	THAT APPLY
2	feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience	PROMPT AS
3	believe that no work is available nearby	NECESSARY
4	are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken	EUROSTAT

- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- other reason? 9

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

254.	UNWYMN ①Code mai 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	n method from those coded at previous question would like to work longer hours but in your exist feel there is no work available given your qualifie believe that no work is available are waiting for results of examinations you have are waiting for the results of an application for a are waiting for the outcome of measures to start have health problems do not want to look for work immediately other reason	cations and/or experience already taken job	UK EQ
255.	UNDST IF UNDEMF If you were within two w 1 2 ALL OTHEF If you found	P=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and offered longer hours (by your current employer) of yeeks ? yes no R CASES IN MAIN ROUTING a job or work to provide these extra hours could	ould you start working them	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	i.e. IF ((DIFJOE AND (((ADE	DJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) OB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) DB=2))	E MORE HOURS Looking for a different or addition New job to replace main job with is not the prime/sole reason New job to replace main job wan Looking for an additional job Prefer longer hours if given oppo	longer hours but this ts longer hours
256.	1 2 3 4 5	reason you could not start in 2 weeks because yo must complete education or training? cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (I UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) are looking after your family / home? have health problems? other reason	NOT OFFERED IF	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY
257.	UNDSKHR Have you a _i 1 2	oproached your employer about working more ho yes no	urs each week?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF i.e. IF (UNDEM OR (LOOKI OR PREFH AND STATE	M=4) R=1)	TS TO WORK LONGER HOURS Prefer longer hours if given oppo Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	rtunity

UK

EQ

258. UNDABL

Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

I. . .	
IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

259. EXTHRS

UK (May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work EQ (with your current employer)? must complete education or training 1

- 2 looking after family / home
- 3 health problems
- other reason 4
- 5 don't know

APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

260.	EXTOTH (a) Record other reasons APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking u	p extra hours available and want	UK AJ MAIN ed)
261.	LESPAY2 Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in young that the present in young that the present in young the present	our current job?	UK EQ
	APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)		
262.	LESPAY3 Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)		
263.	OVHRS How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal	current job?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less par OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for		
264.	OVST If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you 1 yes 2 no	ı start in two weeks?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS		
	i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours even if less pa Prefer less hours than present e	

265.	OVNSTWhat is the main reason why you could not start in two week1must complete education or training2cannot leave your current job within two weeks3are looking after your family/home4have health problems5other reason	s?	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON
	APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replace	ement job with shorter hours in	two weeks) OR DK
266.	OVSKHRHave you approached your employer about working fewer ho1yes2no	ours each week?	UK EQ
	APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER T	O WORK SHORTER HOURS	
	i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less par Prefer less hours than present e Employee	
267.	OVABLIs your employer able to let you work fewer hours?1yes2no		UK EQ
	APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER T	O WORK SHORTER HOURS	
	i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less par Prefer less hours than present e Employee	
pai	d work/government scheme (unemployed)		
268.	LOOK4 Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day] any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks? 1 yes 2 no	, were you looking for	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF W	VEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT J	ОВ
	i.e. IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1))	Not in paid work in ref wk but has past, never had a job Unpaid work for relative's busine Unpaid work for own business in	ss in ref wk
269.	LKYT4 or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a gove 1 yes 2 no	ernment scheme?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk) AND AGE=16-59

reasons for not looking

270. WAIT Were you 1 2	<i>waiting to take up a job that you had alre</i> yes no	ady obtained?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
SCHEME OVER 59	IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING W IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR AND UNDER 65		_
		Not seeking place on go before ref wk) Not seeking paid work ir Males Females	ovt training scheme in 4 wks n 4 weeks before ref wk
1 2	ou be starting your new job within three months or more than three months? IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to	a taka un a ich obtainad alroadu)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
272. LIKEWK Even thou [date], wo part-time j 1 2 APPLIES	igh you were not looking for work in the 4 uld you like to have a regular paid job at t	weeks ending Sunday the the moment, either a full- or	UK EQ EUROSTAT
273. NOLOWA <i>May I just</i> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	check, what were the reasons you did no waiting for the results of an application training agent? student? looking after the family/home? temporarily sick or injured? long-term sick or disabled? believes no job available? not yet started looking? doesn't need employment? retired from paid work? any other reason?	ot look for work in the last 4 weeks n for a job/being assessed by a	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

274. NOLWM

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks

1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent EUROSTAT 2 student

Labour Force Survey: 2007 Questionnaire

- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 believes no job available
- 7 not yet started looking
- doesn't need employment 8
- 9 retired from paid work
- 10 any other reason

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

275. NOLWF

UK May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because OD EUROSTAT 1

- you were caring for children below school age
- you were caring for other children 2
- you were caring for a dependent adult relative 3
- or some other reason? 4

APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME.

276. NWNCR	E	UK
May I jus	t check, is this because suitable care services	OD
1	are not available or affordable?	CODE ALL THAT
2	for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available?	APPLY
3	care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).

employed/self-employed

277. LKSELA

2

Were you looking for work ...

- 1 as an employee
 - or as self-employed?
- no preference 3

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e. IF (DIFJOB=1) OR ((LOOK4=1) AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

278. LKSELC

- Will you be working ...
 - as an employee 1
 - 2 or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Not waiting to start work in ref wk

> UK EQ EUROSTAT

.

UΚ

EQ

EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

full / part-time

279.	LKFTPA Were you looking for 1 full-time 2 or part-time (work)? 3 no preference	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered	
280.	LKFTPC Will you be working 1 full-time 2 or part-time?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered	
281.	AXPAIf you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?1yes, would accept a part-time job2no, would not accept a part-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)	
282.	AXPB If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job? 1 yes, would accept a part-time job 2 no, would not accept a part-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)	
283.	AXFAIf you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?1yes, would accept a full-time job2no, would not accept a full-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)	
284.	AXFB If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job? 1 yes, would accept a full-time job 2 no, would not accept a full-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKETPC=2 (will be working PT)	

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

285. **METHMP**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?

- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? ①If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.	
IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks
· ·	before ref wk

286. MAINME

UK ① Code main method from those coded at previous question visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? EQ 1 FORCED 2 visit a Careers Office 3 visit a Jobclub? 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency? 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 7 8 apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 9 10 wait for the results of an application for a job? 14 do anything else to find work? **APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)** 287. INETME

May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using UK the internet? 1 yes 2 no

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT

288.	METHSE In the four w 5 6 11 12 13 14	veeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on answer advertisements in newspapers, journals look for premises or equipment for a job? seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? try to get a loan or other financial backing for a j do anything else to find work?	the internet? s or on the internet?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK		
	i.e. IF ((DIFJOB OR (LOOK4 AND ((LKSE OR (LKSEL	4=1)) ELA=2)	Seeking different or additional pa Seeking paid work in 4 wks befor Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee	
289.	5 6 11 12 13 14	hod from those coded at previous question advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on answer advertisements in newspapers, journals look for premises or equipment for a job? seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? try to get a loan or other financial backing for a j do anything else to find work?	s or on the internet? job or business?	UK EQ FORCED
	APPLIES IF	FRESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (sel	r-employed)	
290.	METHAL In the four w 1 2 3 4 5 6	veeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any c visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Em visit a Careers Office? visit a Jobclub? have your name on the books of a private empl advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on answer advertisements in newspapers, journals ① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6	ployment Agency Office? oyment agency? the internet? s or on the internet?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT

study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?

try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?

wait for the results of an application for a job?

look for premises or equipment for a job? seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?

do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

No preference over employed/ self employee

allowed)

7

8 9

10

11 12

13 14

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1))

AND ((LKSELA=3)

i.e.

UK

EQ

UK

FORCED

291. MAINMA

- ① Code main method from those coded at previous question
 - 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
 - 2 visit a Careers Office
 - 3 visit a Jobclub?
 - 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
 - 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
 - 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
 - 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
 - 8 apply directly to employers?
 - ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 9
 - 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
 - look for premises or equipment for a job? 11
 - 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
 - try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? 13
 - 14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

292. METHM

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE EQ FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK FORCED 1

- visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 9
- wait for the results of an application for a job? 10
- look for premises or equipment for a job? 11
- seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? 12
- try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? 13
- 14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

293.			government scheme 'e], would you have l			UK EQ EUROSTAT
	1	yes				
	2	no				
	APPLIES	IF RESPON	DENT IS LOOKING	FOR A JOB, STA	ARTING A NEW JOB OR V	VANT A NEW JOB
	i.e.					
	IF (LOOK4	1 =1)			Seeking paid work in 4 wk	
	OR (LKYT	4=1)			Seeking place on governm	nent scheme in 4 wks

	Defore ret WK
OR (LIKEWK=1)	Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3)	Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1)	Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

294.	1 2 3 4 5 6	you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? must complete education cannot leave present job within 2 weeks looking after the family/home temporarily sick or injured long-term sick or disabled other reason START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY EUROSTAT
205	YSTRTF		UK
295.	ISIRIF		UK

(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

296. FUTW	
Do you	think you will work in the future?
1	Definitely (will work in the future)
2	Probably (will work in the future)
3	Probably not (work in the future)
4	Definitely not (work in the future)

5 Don't know / Can't say

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1 AND START=2)	Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
OR (LOOK4=2	Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2)	Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

297. FWKWEN

When do you think this might be...

- 1 Within the next year
- 2 More than one year but less than five

3 More than five years?

4 Don't know

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

OD

UK EQ

UΚ

EQ

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

MAIN

duration of job search

298. LKTIMA

UΚ EQ How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job? EUROSTAT not yet started 1 2 less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 4 3 months but less than 6 months 5 6 months but less than 12 months 6 12 months but less than 18 months 7 18 months but less than 2 years

- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 5 years or more 11

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB

i.e.	
IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1))	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks
	before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

299. LKTIMB		UK
How long w	ere you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?	EQ
1	not yet started	EUROSTAT
2	less than 1 month	
3	1 month but less than 3 months	

- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8
- 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

300. BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK io

I. C .	
IF LKTIMA=2 through11	Period spent seeking work thus far
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11	Time taken to find job
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3	Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
OR YTETMP=3 or 5)	At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

301. BEFORF

(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because ...

- you were caring for children below school age 1
- you were caring for other children 2
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY (MAIN ACTIVITY) EUROSTAT

EQ

UK

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

302. STTBEN I would now like to ask you a or claiming.	bout state benefits and /tax credits that you may be receiving	UK EQ CODE1 TO CONTINUE
APPLIES IF RESPONDEN AND 69 i.e. IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	T DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED BETWEEN 16 Paid work in ref. Week Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week	CONTINUE
	the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits ate Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDEN i.e.	T DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND) 69
IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref. Week Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week	
1Unemploymen2Income Suppo3Sickness or Dia4State Pension 15Family related6Child benefit?	of benefit (or tax credits) were you claiming t-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits? rt (not as an unemployed person)? sability benefits? ? benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)? puncil Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF RESPONDEN i.e.	T IS CLAIMING BENEFITS	
BENFTS=1		
1 Job seeker's A	<i>the [date) were you claiming</i> Ilowance urance Credits?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NATIONAL INSURANCE CI i.e. TPBEN03=1	IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR REDITS	EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

UΚ

UK

306. **JSATYP**

Was your Job seeker's Allowance ...

- contributory JSA 1
- 2 income based JSA
- or both? 3
- 4 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE

i.e.

UNEMBN=1

307. **JSADUR**

EQ ...and how long have you been claiming JobSeeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits

- less than 1 month 1 2
- 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 4 years but less than 5 years 9
- 10 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS i.e. TPBEN03=1

(In the we	ek ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a	EQ
1	sick person	ASK OR
2	pensioner	RECORD
3	lone parent	
4	or any other form or premium of income support?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person) i.e. TPBEN03=2

309. SKDSBN3[1-7]

9. SKDSBN3	3[1-7]	UK
(In the wee	ek ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
1	Incapacity Benefit?	ASK OR
2	Severe Disablement Allowance?	RECORD
4	Statutory Sick Pay?	CODE ALL
5	Invalid Care Allowance?	THAT APPLY
7	Disability Living Allowance?	
8	Attendance Allowance?	

9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT

i.e. TPBEN03=3

310. PENBEN3[1-4] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) 1 Retirement or Old Persor 2 Widowed Parents' Allowa 3 Bereavement Allowance 4 War Disablement Pension allowances)?	n's Pension? ance?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIM i.e. TPBEN03=4	IING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS	
311. FAMLY03[1-3] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) 1 Guardian's Allowance? 4 Maternity Allowance 5 Statutory Maternity Pay APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIM i.e. TPBEN03=5		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
312. HSNGGB[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) 1 Housing Benefit? 2 Council Tax Benefit? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIM i.e. TPBEN03=7	were you claiming IING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT	GB EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
313. HSNGNI[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) 1 Rent or rate rebate? 2 Rate rebate? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIM i.e. TPBEN03=7) were you claiming IING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT	NI EQ ASK OR RECORD ONE ONLY
 314. NTAXCRD5 Do you receive tax credits, (either Works) 1 Yes 2 No 	orking Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?	UK EQ

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

315. CCTC5 Does your t	ax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?	UK EQ ASK OR
1 2	yes no	RECORD

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT. i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

316.	OYCIRC I should (also that is in [date 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 <i>b) like to ask you now about your situation 12 more</i> <i>b) like to ask you now about your situation 12 more</i> <i>b) working in a paid job or business?</i> <i>b) laid off, or on short time at firm?</i> <i>b) unemployed, actively seeking work?</i> <i>c) on a special government scheme?</i> <i>c) doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative a full-time student or pupil?</i> <i>c) looking after the family or home?</i> <i>c) temporarily sick or disabled?</i> <i>c) retired from paid work?</i> 	ths ago,	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	SCHM04 NE 97		
ind	<u>ustry, occi</u>	upation		
317.	OYSIND Were you wo 1 2	<i>rking for the same firm or organisation as last we</i> yes, the same no, different	ek/as your last job?	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF I i.e. IF OYCIRC=	RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JO	B IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS Had a paid job 12 months before short time 12 months before ref w 12 months before ref wk	
318.	make or do (a Describe fully	firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago in at the place where you worked)? - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc	-	UK AJ MAIN
	APPLIES IF	OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months	before ref wk)	
319.		e for the industry of 12 months ago OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months	before ref wk)	UK AJ MAIN
320.	Was your (ma week/in your 1 2	ain) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same last job? yes, exactly the same no, different	as it was last	UK AJ MAIN
	APPLIES IF (2 (laid off/on	OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref short time 12 months before ref wk)	wk),	
321.	• OYOCCT What was you ① Enter job ti	<i>ur (main) job 12 months ago?</i> tle		UK AJ MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

322. OYOCCD What did you mainly do in that job? ① - Check special qualifications/training APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	UK AJ MAIN
employed/self-employed	
 323. OYSTAT (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk) 	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
whether manager, number of staff	
 324. OYSUPVI In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? ① Do not include people who only supervise: - children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders - animals - security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards 1 yes 2 no 	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago	
325. OYMNGE Did you have any managerial duties? 1 manager 2 foreman/supervisor 3 not manager/supervisor APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
326. OYMPE02 How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 – 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more	UK AJ MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
327. OYSOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

UK

AJ MAIN

328. OYMPS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

329. OYFTPT In that job 1	12 months ago, were you working	UK AJ
1	full-time	MAIN
2	or part-time?	

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

gualifications currently held

330. QUALCH5

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 from an apprenticeship?
- 5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
- 6 no qualifications?
- 7 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

UK

EQ CODE ALL

UΚ

THAT APPLY

INDIVIDUAL

PROMPT

331. QUALS6

Which qualifi 1	ications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications? degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher	EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
2	diploma in higher education	PROMPT AS
3	HNC/HND	NECESSARY
4	ONC/OND	EUROSTAT
5	BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	
9	other higher education qualification below degree level	
10	A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent	
11	DO NOT USE	
12	Welsh Baccalaureate	
13	International Baccalaureate	
14	NVQ/SVQ	

- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e. IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

332. QLSTYR6

Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months?

- degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education gualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications
- 31 None in the last 12 months

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER

i.e. IF AGE >=19 AND IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

333. TYPQ I	JL	UK
Is this	'other qualification' a	EQ
1.	work-related qualification	CODE ALL
2.	a professional or vocational qualification	THAT APPLY
3.	a foreign qualification	ASK OR
4.	None of these	RECORD
APPLI	ES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)	
334. OTHQ	J	UK
And is	it a	EO

		UN
And is it	a	EQ
1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification	CODE ALL
2.	HGV/forklift licence	THAT APPLY
3.	Computers/IT qualification	ASK OR
4.	First aid qualification	RECORD
5.	None of these	

APPLIES IF TYPQUL=1

335	. OTHQAL You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification ① Type a brief description of the qualification	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF TYPQUL=2,3 OR 4 OR OTHQU=5	
336	DEGREE7 IDo you / Does he/she have 1 a higher degree (including PGCE)? 2 a first degree? 3 a foundation degree? 4 graduate member of a professional institution? 5 other? 6 don't know	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree)	
337	HIGHO Was your higher degree 1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 5 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
	APPLIES IF DEGREE7=1 (higher degree)	
338	OTHDEG You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is. Please write a brief description of the type of degree	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	① Enter a text of at most 225 characters	
	APPLIES IF DEGREE7 = 5 (other)	
339	SUBJCT Enter subject title of highest qualification APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	UK EQ
340	SINCOM Is [subject] a single or combined subject? 1 single subject 2 a combined subject in one subject area 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area? APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
341	. SNGDEG ① Code subject studied in qualification	UK EQ
	Press spacebar to enter coding frame	
342	. CMBDEG ① Enter subjects of combined subject degree	UK EQ

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

343. CMBMAIN

- ③ Probe main subject area studied in qualification (......)
 - 1 Medicine
 - 2 Medical Related Subjects
 - 3 **Biological Sciences**
 - 4 Agricultural Sciences
 - 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
 - 6 Mathematical Sciences and
 - 7 Engineering
 - 8 Technology
 - Architecture and related subjects 9
 - 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
 - 11 **Business and Financial Studies**
 - 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
 - Linguistics, English, Celtic 13
 - European Languages 14
 - 15 Other Languages
 - Humanities 16
 - 17 Arts
 - 18 Education

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)

344. DEGCLS7

What class was your (first) degree?

- 1 First
- 2 Upper Second/2i
- 3 Lower Second/2ii
- 4 Third
- 5 Pass
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't know

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=2 (A First Degree)

345. TEACH4

Was your teaching qualification for...

- Further Education? 1
- 2 Key stage 4?
- 3 Key stage 3?
- Key stage 2? 4
- 5 Key stage 1?
- 6 Foundation stage?
- don't know
- 7

APPLIES IF QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification) **OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)**

346. NUMAL

Do you have ...

- 1 one A level (or equivalent)
- or more than one? 2
- don't know 3

APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

UK

EQ

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

UK EQ CODE 1 ONLY

347. NUMAS Do you have 1 one A/S level 2 2 or 3 A/S levels 3 or 4 or more passes at this level? 4 don't know	UK EQ
APPLIES IF QUALS6=16 (A/S level)	
348. TYPHST What levels of National Qualifications do you have 1 Access level? 2 Intermediate 1? 3 Intermediate 2? 4 Higher? 5 Advanced Higher?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
APPLIES IF QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland)) (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
349. ADVHST Do you have 1 one Advanced Higher 2 or more than one? 3 Don't know	UK EQ
APPLIES IF TYPHST=5	
350. HST <i>Do you have</i> 1 three or more Highers 2 or fewer than three? 3 Don't know	UK EQ
APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2	
351. WLSHBC Is your Welsh baccalaureate 1 at the intermediate level 2 or advanced level? 3 don't know.	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)	
352. QGCSE4 Do you have any of the following qualifications 1 GCSEs below Grade C? 2 CSEs below Grade 1? 3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C? 4 Intermediate 1 below grade A? 5 Intermediate 2 below grade D? 6 None of these (note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)	UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE) OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2) (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

Do you have any of the following qualifications. GCSEs Grade C or above? 1 2 CSEs Grade 1? 3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?

- 4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
- 5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
- 6 None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

354. NUMOL5

You mentioned that you have passes at

(GCSE Grade C or higher) (CSE Grade 1) (Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above) (Intermediate 1 Grade A or above) (Intermediate 2 Grade D or above) (GCE O Level)

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

INDIVIDUAL

PROMPT

How many passes do you have at this level?

- fewer than five 1
- 2 or five or more
- 3 don't know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)

355. NUMOI 50

356.

. NUMOL50 Can I just check, do you have		UK
		EQ
1	one or two	ASK OR
2	three or four	RECORD
3	don't know	

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

. NUMOL5F Can I just check, do you have		UK
		EQ
1	five to seven	ASK OR
2	eight or more	RECORD
3	don't know	

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

357. BTEC7		UK
ls your high	est BTEC qualification	EQ
1	at higher level (level4 or higher)?	CODE 1 st
2	at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?	EUROSTAT
4	a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?	

5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)

358. BTECOTH And do you	I have any BTEC qualifications below [level]			UK EQ CODE ALL
1 2 3 4	at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)? a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? don't know			THAT APPLY
APPLIES	F QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL) AND BTEC7 = 1,	2 OR 3.		
359. SCTVEC				UK
Is your hig 1	hest SCOTVEC qualification higher level (Level 4)?			EQ CODE 1 st
2	full National Certificate (level 3)?			THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?			EUROSTAT
4	a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?			
5	modules towards a National Certificate?			
6	don't know			
APPLIES	F QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)			
360. SCTVECO		UK		
	I have any SCOTVEC qualifications below [level]?	UN		EQ
1				
2	full National Certificate (level 3)			THAT APPLY
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level2)			
4	a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)			
5	modules towards a National Certificate			
6	don't know			
APPLIES	F QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTVE	C = 1, 2, 3, 4		
	F QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTVE			
361. RSA			UK	EQ
361. RSA	hest RSA / OCR			EQ CODE 1 st
361. RSA Is your hig				
361. RSA Is your hig. 1	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma?			CODE 1 st
361. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?			CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
361. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma?			CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
361. RSA <i>Is your hig.</i> 1 2 3 4 5	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?			CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
361. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
361. RSA <i>Is your hig.</i> 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA)			CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
361. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO And do you	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
361. RSA Is your hig, 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO And do you 1	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA)		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL
361. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO And do you 1 2	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) A haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
361. RSA Is your hig, 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO And do you 1	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) A haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL
361. RSA <i>Is your hig</i> , 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO <i>And do you</i> 1 2 3	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) A haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL
361. RSA <i>Is your hig</i> , 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO <i>And do you</i> 1 2 3 4 5	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) A haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL
361. RSA <i>Is your hig.</i> 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO <i>And do you</i> 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) A haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) don't know		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL
361. RSA <i>Is your hig.</i> 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO <i>And do you</i> 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 363. CANDG	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) a haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
361. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO And do you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 363. CANDG Is your hig	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) a haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3		UK	CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
361. RSA Is your hig, 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO And do you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 363. CANDG Is your hig, 1	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) a haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3 hest City & Guilds qualification advanced craft/part 3?		UK	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
361. RSA <i>Is your hig.</i> 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO <i>And do you</i> 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 363. CANDG <i>Is your hig.</i> 1 2	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) a haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3 hest City & Guilds qualification advanced craft/part 3? craft/part 2?		UK	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
361. RSA Is your hig, 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 362. RSAO And do you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 363. CANDG Is your hig, 1	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) a haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) don't know F QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3 hest City & Guilds qualification advanced craft/part 3?		UK	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)

364. CANDGC			UK
	, ou have any other City & Guilds qualifications	helow [level]?	EQ
And do ye	in have any other city & Guilds qualifications		
1	craft/part 2		
2	foundation/part 1		
3	don't know		
5	don't know		
APPLIES	IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) AND CAND	G = 1, 2	
365. QGNVQ			UK
Do you ha	ave any full GNVQs/GSVQs?		EQ
1	yes		
2	no		
3	don't know		
4	never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs		
	S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS	BUT NOT GNVO/GSVO	
i.e.			
-	_CH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Qualifications from school, colle	ege, university,
,	,	connected with work, governm	
		apprenticeship, from being edu	
		know or question not answered	
AND (QL	JALS6 NE 15)	Not GNVQ/GSVQ	
,	,		
366. GNVQ4			ик
	ghest GNVQ/GSVQ at		EQ
1	advanced level?		
2	full intermediate level?		
3	part one intermediate level?		EUROSTAT
4	full foundation level?		INDIVIDUAL
5	part on foundation level?		PROMPT
6	don't know		
Ŭ			
APPLIES	IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15	(has a GNVQ/GSVQ)	
367. GNVQ4O			UK
And do yo	ou have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]?		EQ
1			CODE ALL
2	full intermediate level		THAT APPLY
3	part one intermediate level		
4	full foundation level		
5	part on foundation level		
6	don't know		
APPLIES	IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15	(has a GNVQ/GSVQ) AND GNVQ4 =	1, 2, 3, 4
368. NVQSVQ			UK
Do you ha	ave any full NVQs or FULL SVQs?		EQ
1	yes		ASK OR
2	no		RECORD
3	don't know		PROMPT AS
4	never heard of NVQs/SVQs		NECESSARY
	S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS USLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs	AND HAS NOT	
-	_CH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Qualifications from school, colle connected with work, governm apprenticeship, from being edu	ent schemes, modern
AND (QU	JALS6 NE 14)	know, or question not answere Not NVQ/SVQ	

369. NVQLEV What is you 1 2 3 4 5 6	r highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? level 1 level 2 level 3 level 4 level 5 don't know		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES I	NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS	6=14 (NVQ or SVQ)	
370. NVQUN Do you hav just told me 1 2 3	e any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from about)? yes no don't know	n the full ones you have	UK EQ
	RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD O	⁻ NVQs	
i.e. IF (NVQSV OR (QUALS	Q=1 or 2 or 3) 66 = 14)	Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/S' Has NVQ or SVQ)	VQ, or don't know
where highe	st qualification gained		
	out the instruction and learning you got for y lification, was it done solely through school, college or some oth through a combination of workplace and a or solely at a place of work - yours or som or was it some other way? don't know	ner education institution academic institution	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT
	QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answ RESPONSE	ered	
372. QLPLO99 What way v 1 2 3 4 5	vas that? government training self directed/open learning taking exam without taking a course other don't know		UK AJ MAIN

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

373. VOCQPL		UK
May I also ch	eck, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest	AJ
non-tertiary v	ocational qualification obtained	MAIN
1	solely through school, college or some other education institution	EUROSTAT
2	through a combination of workplace and academic institution	
3	or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's	

- 4 5 or was it some other way?
- don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification) AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

374. VCQPLO What way was that? 1 government training 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational combination)	ualification obtained in way other than thro	UK AJ MAIN
375. YERQAL1 (May I just check) when did you obtain your [hig. 1 Select if the answer is given as an 2 Select if the answer is given as a y APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6	hest qualification]? age	UK EQ EUROSTAT
AND QUALS6=RESPONSE 376. YERQAL2 Do not read out Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualifica answer given as an age		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 377. YERQAL3 Do not read out In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qua answer given as a year	Answer to YERQAL1 given as age	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 378. SUBJQ What is the main subject area of your [qualificati Press the space bar for the coding frame	Answer to YERQAL1 given as year	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9 OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3 OR CANDG=1 or 2 OR RSA=1, 2 or 3	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, O education qualification NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) BTEC qualification (excluding first or general SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation le City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation RSA qualification (excluding 'some other Re	al certificate) neral certificate evel) ation / part 1)
 379. SUBCODE Do not read out The main subject area of [Qualification] is text given at subjq Press the space bar for the coding frame 		UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

 380. QULNOW Are you currently working or studying towards any qualification 1 yes 2 no 	tions?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR O	THERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEI	EK
i.e. IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business ir Unpaid work for relative's busine Not just 16	n ref wk
 381. QULFUT Are you considering going back into education in the next to 1 yes 2 no 	velve months?	WALES OD MAIN
APPLIES IF QULNOW=2		
382. QULADV Where (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning? 1 school 2 local college 3 direct to university/college 4 library 5 community education centre 6 local Careers company 7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct' 8 work or employer 9 other response APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1		WALES OD MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 383. CARADV Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about fut learning opportunities? 1 yes 2 no 	ure career options or further	WALES OD MAIN
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1		
 384. CARADV2 Did you actively seek any advice about future career option opportunities? 1 yes 2 no 	s or further learning	WALES OD MAIN
APPLIES IF CARADV=2		

385. QULHI4

What qualifications are you studying?

- degree level qualification including, foundation degree, 1 graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- other higher education qualification below degree level 9
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- DO NOT USE 11
- Welsh Baccalaureate 12
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- GNVQ/GSVQ 15
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- Access to HE 18
- DO NOT USE 19
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 DO NOT USE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland) 27
- Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language) 28
- Entry level Qualifications 29
- any other professional / work related / foreign gualifications 30

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

6. OTHIGH		UK
Is this 'of	ther qualification' a	EQ
1.	work-related qualification?	CODE ALL
2.	a professional qualification ?	THAT APPLY
3.	a foreign qualification?	ASK OR
4.	None of these	RECORD

ES IF QULHI4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

387. OTHIQU		UK
And is it	a	EQ
1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification?	CODE ALL
2.	HGV/forklift licence?	THAT APPLY
3.	Computers/IT qualification?	ASK OR
4.	First aid qualification?	RECORD
5.	None of these	

APPLIES IF OTHIGH=1

388. DEGNOW Are you stu 1 2 3 4 5	dying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree foundation degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES	IF QULHI4=1	
389. HGHNOW Are you stu 1 2 3 4	a Doctorate a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification	UK AJ OD MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES II	DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)	
1 2 3 4 5	BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for higher level (level 4)? National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? first/ general diploma level (level 2)? first/ general certificate level (below level 2)? don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
1 2 3 4 5 6	dying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC at higher level (level 4)? for full National Certificate (level 3)? at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)? modules towards a National Certificate? don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES II	F QULHI4=6	
392. GNVNOW4 Are you stu 1 2 3	dying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at full intermediate? part one intermediate? full foundation?	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

4 part one foundation? 5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=15

 393. RSANOW Are you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know 	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=24	
394. CGNOW Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=25	
395. HSTNOW Are you studying for a National qualification at 1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher? APPLIES IF QULHI4=23	UK EQ
396. OTHQHI	
You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification. ① Type a brief description of the qualification. Enter a text of at most 150 characters.	EQ UK ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)	
397. NVQKN2 Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification) AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ) AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)	
398. NVQLE2 What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards? 1 level 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)	

OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

399. NVQUN2 Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or 1 yes 2 no 3 don't Know	SVQ?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working to		
400. CURSUB You are currently studying for [highest qualification of study? Press the space bar for the coding frame	on]. What is the main subject area	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9 OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5 OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5 OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3 OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2 OR CGNOW=1 or 2 OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3 401. CURCODE ① Do not read out	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, C education qualification Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) BTEC qualification (excluding first or gener SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or ge GNVQ qualification (intermediate level) City & Guilds qualification (excluding found RSA qualification (excluding 'some other R	don't know al certificate) neral certificate) ation / part 1)
The main subject area of [Qualification] is text given at cursub Press the space bar for the coding frame		CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
402. FNDNAME What is the title of the foundation degree you are Type in title APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree		UK EQ
type of course		
403. ENROLL Are you at present (at school or 6th form college of or part-time education course excluding leisure cla ① Include correspondence courses and open lear other forms of full-time education course 1 yes 2 no (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only	asses? ning as well	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING A i.e. IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59		

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16

UK EQ

GB

JM

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

EUROSTAT

404. ATTEND

And are you	
-------------	--

1 still attending

- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

405. COURSE		UK
Are you (a	t school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical	EQ
or nursing	course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?	ASK OR
1	school/ full time (age < 20 years only)	RECORD
2	school/ part time (age < 20 years only)	EUROSTAT
3	sandwich course	

- andwich course
- 4 5 6 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time

training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject

- on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release
- 7 on an Open College course
- 8 on an Open University course
- 9 any other correspondence course
- any other self / open learning course 10

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

educational institution attended

406. EDINS

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

UK

EQ ASK OR

RECORD

EUROSTAT

age completed full time education

407. EDAGE

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? ① Still in=96, Never had=97 This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

i.e. IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

apprenticeships

408. APPR4 Are you doing or have you completed a recognised appr ⊕Include advanced and foundation modern apprentices <i>and 'trade' apprenticeships</i> 1 yes (completed) 2 yes (still doing) 3 has complete one apprenticeship and is no 4 no	hips (ama/fma) EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE O	R ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e. IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97) AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16 Number of years or never had FT education In FT education but not at school
409. APPSAM	UK
Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OI doing another).	EQ R IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now
410 APPIND	ИК

410. APPIND		UK
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?		EQ
	① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.	

Industry description at last interview was

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

411. APPINT ① Enter a title for the industry		UK EQ
Industry title at the last wave		
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of ma	in job)	
412. MODAPP4 <i>Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship</i> 1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship 2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship 3 yes, FMA plus AMA 4 no 5 don't know	enticeship initiative?	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY
APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (se apprenticeship and is now doing further one)	till doing apprenticeship), or 3 (cor	npleted one
training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 wee	<u>k</u>	
413. ED13WK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part training connected with your job, or a job that you might be (including courses that you have told me about already)? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN W	ORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCAT	ION / TRAINING
i.e. IF ((((MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)	Not State pension age Employer based work training, P training, temporarily away from e based work training	
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sect environmental task force or assis	or, voluntary sector,
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	1, 2
OR ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine Not still in FT education In FT education but not at schoo	ref wk ss in ref wk
 414. ED4WK and did you take part in any of that education or training i ending Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no 	n the 4 weeks	UK EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

 415. FUTUR13 In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken connected with a job that you might be able to do in the you have told me about already)? 1 yes 2 no 	part in any education or training a future (including courses that	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE A THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men school to whom ED13WK does not apply)		NING AND
i.e. IF (MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69) AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)	Not State pension age At college/training centre, temp college/training centre	porarily away from
OR (RELBUS=2)) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	No unpaid work for relative Not still in FT education In FT education but not at scho	ool
416. FUTUR4 and did you take part in any of that education or train Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	ing in the 4 weeks ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related e	ducation/training in 3 months befor	re ref wk)
417. ED1FUT and did you take part in any of that education or train Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	ing in the week ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCA	ATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4	WEEKS
IF ((ED4WK=1)	taken part in job related education/t ref wk	training in 4 wks before
OR (FUTUR4=1))	taken part in job related education/t ref wk	training in 4 wks before
418. JOBED Was this work related training part of the education cou 1 yes 2 no	irse you previously mentioned?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN J IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COU		ling
i.e. IF ((ED13WK=1)	Taken part in education or tra connected to current or future	
OR (FUTUR13=1))	Taken part in education or tra connected to current or future	ining in last 3 months
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)	Enrolled on a FT/PT course a waiting for term to (re)start	

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

 419. NEWQUL Will the education or training you have been doing in the las 1 lead to a qualification 2 a credit towards a qualification 3 or neither? 4 don't know 	t 4 weeks	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATIO	N / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WE	EKS
i.e. IF ((ED4WK=1) OR (FUTUR4=1))	Taken part in education or training connected to current or future jo Taken part in education or training connected to current or future jo	b ng in last 4 weeks
420. NVQSAM Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICA ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ	TION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY S	UK AJ MAIN STATED THAT THEY
i.e. IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQKN2=1) OR (QULHI4=14))	Lead to a qualification or credit t Working towards a NVQ or SVC Studying for a NVQ/SVQ	
421. NVQQUL IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working towa (Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your en to an NVQ or SVQ ?		UK AJ MAIN
In all other cases in main routing (<i>Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an N</i> 1 yes 2 no	VQ or SVQ ?	
MAIN ROUTING :		
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQSAM=2) OR (NVQKN2=2))	Lead to a qualification or credit t Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlie Not working towards NVQ or SV	r
422. NVQHI What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education 1 level 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know		UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done tov AND NVQQUL=1	vard qualification or credit)	

423. SAMQUL Is this the 1 2	qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)? yes no	UK AJ MAIN
AND QUL	IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) HI4 NE 14 QUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4	
424. DIFQUL4		UK
What qua	lification is it?	AJ
1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree,	MAIN
	graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher	EUROSTAT
2	diploma in higher education	
3	HNC/HND	
4 5		
6	BTEC, EdExcel, LQL SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	
9	other higher education gualification below degree level	
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
11	DO NOT USE	
12	Welsh Baccalaureate	
13	International Baccalaureate	
14	NVQ/SVQ	
15	GNVQ/GSVQ	
16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent	
17	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies	
18	Access to HE	
19	Do not use	
20	Standard Grade (Scotland)	
21	GCSE / Vocational GCSE	
22	Do not use	
23 24	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)	
24 25	RSA/OCR City & Guilds	
25	DO NOT USE	
20	Key Skills / Code Skills (Scotland)	
30	Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)	
31	Entry level Qualifications	
30	any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications	
(Don't Kno	w now handled by the use of the DK key)	
APPLIES	IF SAMQUL=2	
425. DEGQUL		UK
Are you st	udying for	AJ
1	higher degree (including PGCE)	CODE 1 st
2	first degree	THAT APPLIES
3	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered	MAIN
4	accountant)?	EUROSTAT
4	don't know	

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

	HGHQUL		UK AJ
	Are you stud	a Doctorate	MAIN
	2	a Masters	EUROSTAT
	3	a Post Graduate Certificate in Education	
	4	or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?	
	5	don't know	
	APPLIES IF	DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)	
427.	TECQUL		UK
	Are you stud	lying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL	AJ
	1	at higher level	CODE 1 st
	2	National Certificate or National Diploma level	THAT APPLIES
	3	at first diploma or general diploma level	MAIN
	4 5	at first certificate or general certificate level? don't know	EUROSTAT
	-	DIFQUL4=5	
-	SCQUL		UK
		lying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	AJ
	1	higher level	CODE 1 st
	2	full National Certificate	
	3 4	a first diploma or general diploma a first certificate or general certificate?	MAIN EUROSTAT
	4 5	modules towards a National Certificate	EUROSTAT
	6	don't know	
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL4=6	
120	GNVQUL5		UK
-		lying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at	AJ
	1	full intermediate?	
	2	part one intermediate?	THAT APPLIES
	3	full foundation?	MAIN
	4	part one foundation level?	EUROSTAT
	5	don't know	LONGOTAT
		CONTERNOW	LONGOTAT
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL4=15	LUNCOTAT
	_		
430.	RSAQUL	DIFQUL4=15	UK
430.	RSAQUL		UK
430.	RSAQUL Are you stud 1 2	DIFQUL4=15 lying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level	UK AJ
430.	RSAQUL Are you stud 1 2 3	DIFQUL4=15 lying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN
430.	RSAQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4	DIFQUL4=15 lying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
430.	RSAQUL Are you stud 1 2 3	DIFQUL4=15 lying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN
430.	RSAQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5	DIFQUL4=15 lying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN
430.	RSAQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5	DIFQUL4=15 lying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN
430.	RSAQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES IF	DIFQUL4=15 lying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT UK AJ
430.	RSAQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES IF CGQUL Are you stud 1	DIFQUL4=15 ying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know DIFQUL4=24 ying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT UK AJ CODE 1 st
430.	RSAQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES IF CGQUL Are you stud 1 2	DIFQUL4=15 Ving for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know DIFQUL4=24 Ving for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft/part 2	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
430.	RSAQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES IF CGQUL Are you stud 1	DIFQUL4=15 ying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know DIFQUL4=24 ying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT UK AJ CODE 1 st

432. HSTQUL Are you studying for a National qualification at 1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?		UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN			
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))					
on/off job training					
 433. TRNOPP May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you education either on or away from your job? 1 yes, education or training offered 2 never offered 	any training or	UK EQ			
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS					
i.e. IF ((ED13WK=2) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (STAT=1 or 4))	Not taken part in job related train before ref wk Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine Employee or unpaid worker in a	m it in ref wk ref wk ss in ref wk			
434. JOBTRN		UK			
Was (Is) that training		EQ			
1 'on the job' training only					
2 or training away from your job3 or both?					
APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)					
site of training					
435. TRSITE7		GB			
Where was the main place that you did this education or trai	ning (in the last 4 weeks)?	AJ			
1 on premises belonging to your employer		JM			
2 on premises belonging to another employer		CODE ONE ONLY			
 private training centre Employment Rehabilitation Centre 		PROMPT AS			
6 community project		NECESSARY			
7 government or local authority training worksho	n	MAIN			
8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)	r.				
9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other	er correspondence course)				
10 Open College					
11 College of Further Education					
12 University					
13 other educational institution					
14 none of these					
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)					

436. TRATIR7

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education
- 12 University
- 13 other educational institution
- 14 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)

OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

training fees

437. TRNFEE

3

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer 2 in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for
- 2 in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work
 - in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people
 - other government or local authority organisation
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

438. FEEIR

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government YTP
- **3** government adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) NI AJ JM CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN

GB

JM

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY MAIN

NI JM CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

time spent training

439. TRNLEN

What was/is the total length of the training course?

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

440. TRNDAY How many days did the course / training last?	UK AJ ASK OR
APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	RECORD MAIN
441. TRHR93 And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time? 97 or more=97	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)	
442. TRONJB How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job? 97 or more=97	UK AJ MAIN
APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)	

FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for JS, OD and JM quarters. The specifications for AJ quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

443. TAUTQ7

I would now like to ask you some questions about adult learning which you may have taken part in..... During the past 12 months, have you been on any course which was meant to lead

to a qualification(s) which you did not obtain, or have not yet attained?

1 Yes

2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND (NOT CURRENTLY WORKING OR STUDYING TOWARDS A QUALIFICATION (QULNOW NOT YES) OR NOT ATTAINED A QUALIFICATION IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

UK AJ JM MAIN EUROSTAT

444. NFE1

(Other than the qualifications we discussed earlier) during the last 12 months have you participated in any of the following activities with the intention of improving your knowledge or skills in any area, including hobbies?

- 1. Lessons or courses, either practical or theoretical including classroom instruction or lessons?
- 2. Courses conducted through open and distance education?
- 3. Seminars or workshops?
- 4. Guided on the job training?
- 5. None of these

APPLIES IF OVER 16

445. NTINF7

(Other than the activities discussed earlier,) in the last 12 months have you deliberately tried to teach yourself anything (at work or) during your free time? 1 Yes

2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16

Education in past 4 weeks

446. **TAUT4**

	during the last 4 weeks end Here we are interested in c	ved any taught courses or forms of tuition ling Sunday the [REFDAY] ourses and tuition outside the formal education system so qualifications] you told me about earlier.	MAIN EQ EUROSTAT
		UGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR	
	i.e. IF TAUTQ7=1 OR NFE1=1, 2, 3, 4	Been on taught course leading to qualification Been on course to help develop knowledge or skills	
447	. T4HRS Thinking about all your taug attended in total over the pa	ght courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you ast 4 weeks?	UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT
	<u>①</u> Record total time spent in Round to nearest hour, if le Include supervised group of Exclude travel time, time sp	ss than 30 mins code 0	
	APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (A	ttended taught course in past 4 weeks)	
448	. T4SUBJ <i>Thinking about the most red</i> <i>course or tuition?</i> (Text response)	cent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the	UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

UK

449. T4CODE [Name] is currently studying [Subject name] ① Code first that applies Press the space bar for the coding frame		UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in pas	st 4 weeks)	
 450. T4PURP What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Ocode any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2' mostly related to a job that you have or may or, mostly for personal or social reasons? 		UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in pas	st 4 weeks)	
451. T4WORK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working here 1 only during paid working hours 2 mostly during paid working hours 3 mostly outside paid working hours 4 only outside paid working hours 5 not employed at that time APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in pase		UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT PROMPT AS NECESSARY
452. LEISCL (This question was in the survey before but IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in Apart from the job related training or education you have alr you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the In all other cases in main routing Apart from job related training or education, have you taken education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?	last 4 weeks) eady mentioned, have ne four weeks ending [date] ?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1 yes 2 no		
MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR O IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Aged over 15 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to that dor Scheme Employer based work training, putraining, temporarily away from e	ref wk ss in ref wk ry sector, ed self employment ne on New Deal roject based work
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))	based work training Not State pension age	1 - 3 - 1 - 3
453. LEISHRS Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how ma you attended in the past 4 weeks?	ny hours instruction have	UK MAIN EQ
Record total time spent in taught activity Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0 Include supervised group or solo learning Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private s	tudy.	

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

 454. HPRMB I should now like to ask you a few questions about your heat help us estimate the number of people in the country who has ① Enter 1 to continue 1 continue 2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem 3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other 		UK EQ
APPLIES IF AGE>74		
455. LNGLIM Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you experimore than a year? 1 yes 2 no	ect will last for	UK EQ
APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (r OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to c	first contact)	
456. LIMITK Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you 1 yes 2 no	ı might do?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid w for own or relatives business) APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND O WORK OR WANTING WORK i.e. IF (LNGLIM =1) THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	G=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBU vork / away from job/business / u F WORKING AGE OR PENSIONI Health problem or disability that year State pension age	Inpaid work ERS LOOKING FOR
OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business ir Unpaid work for relative's busine Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job	
457. LIMITA Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that 1 yes 2 no	t you might do?	UK EQ
APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND O WORK OR WANTING WORK	F WORKING AGE OR PENSIONI	ERS LOOKING FOR
i.e. IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that year	will last longer than a
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)	State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business ir Unpaid work for relative's busine Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job	

UK

EQ

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

458. **HEAL**

- Do you have...
 - 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
 - 2 ...legs or feet?
 - 3 ...back or neck?
 - 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
 - 5 difficulty in hearing?
 - 6 a speech impediment
 - 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
 - 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
 - 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
 - 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
 - 11 diabetes?
 - 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
 - 13 epilepsy?
 - 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
 - 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
 - 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
 - 17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

AFFLIES		
459. LERND And is this Disability?	(severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
1 2 3	learning difficulty learning disability both	
APPLIES	IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)	
460. HEALTH	ese is your main health problem/disability?	UK EQ
1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands	
2	legs or feet	
3	back or neck	
4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)	
5	difficulty in hearing	
6	a speech impediment	
7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies	
8	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	
9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems	
10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems	
11	diabetes	
12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety	
13	epilepsy	

- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,
- multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
- 17 other health problems or disabilities

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

UΚ

461. HEALIM	UK	
Do these h	ealth problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially	EQ
	ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication	
	nt, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.	
	•	
1	yes	
2	no	
APPLIES	IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)	
	n na blanna /dia ab ilitian	
past nealth	<u>problems/disabilities</u>	
462. HEALYR	UK	
	ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have	EQ
		W1F
	d me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?	
1	yes	PERSONAL
2	no	
	F (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)	
	75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)	
OR (AGE>	=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)	
463. HEALPB	UK	
	were those health problems or disabilities?	EQ
① Probe a	II health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past	W1
1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with	PERSONAL
	your arms or hands?	CODE ALL
2	legs or feet?	THAT APPLY
3	back or neck?	
4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?	
5	difficulty in hearing?	
6	a speech impediment	
7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?	
8	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?	
9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?	
10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?	
11	diabetes?	
12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety?	
13	epilepsy?	
14		
	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?	
15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?	
15 16		
	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?	
	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,	
16 17	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities?	
16 17	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?	
16 17	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities?	
16 17 APPLIES 464. LERNDB	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)	UK
16 17 APPLIES 464. LERNDB	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities?	UK EQ
16 17 APPLIES 464. LERNDB And was t	 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past) his (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning 	
16 17 APPLIES 464. LERNDB	 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past) his (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning 	EQ
16 17 APPLIES 464. LERNDB And was t Disability?	 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past) his (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning 	EQ
16 17 APPLIES 464. LERNDB And was t Disability? 1	 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past) his (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning learning difficulty 	EQ
16 17 APPLIES 464. LERNDB And was t Disability? 1 2	 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past) <i>his (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning</i> learning difficulty learning disability 	EQ
16 17 APPLIES 464. LERNDB And was t Disability? 1	 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past) his (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning learning difficulty 	EQ

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

461. HEALIM

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together

UK EQ

substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day		W1
If you were receiving medication or treatment, please considered would be without the medication or treatment.	der what the situation	
1 yes 2 no		
3 don't know		
APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health probl	ems in the past)	
accidents		
466. ACCDNT		UK
Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any injury at work or in the course of your work?	y accident resulting in	JM MAIN
1 yes		EUROSTAT
2 no		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JO i.e.	B WITHIN LAST YEAR	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk	. .
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in	
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's busin	
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector environmental task force, assist	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that do Scheme	
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, training, temporarily away from based work training	
OR	Respondent has left employme	nt within the last
((X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm))="")<="" td=""><td>twelve months</td><td></td></leftm)>	twelve months	
467. NUMACC		
How many accidents have you had (in the last twelve month	s)?	UK
1 One	-,-	MAIN
2 Two or more		JM EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 month	is)	ACK OK NEOOND
468. ROAD		UK
Was that (most recent) injury caused by		JM
1 a road accident		MAIN
2 or in some other way?		EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 month	is)	
469. WCHJB		UK
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were	e injured the one you	JM
previously mentioned as		MAIN
1 [Occupation title – main job]		EUROSTAT
2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)		
3 or was it some other job?		
APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 month	is)	

465. **HEALYL**

	ACK soon were you able to start work again after the accident? d work of any kind	UK JM MAIN
1	still off paid work	EUROSTAT
2	expects never to do paid work again	
3		
4	the day after the accident	
5	on the 2nd day after the accident	
6	•	
7	on the 4th day after the accident	
8	•	
9		
APPL	IES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)	
	DAYS nany days after the accident did you go back to work? respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, Please enter the number of weeks or months.	UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD
APPL	IES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)	
472. TIMEC	CODE	UK
) Pres	ss space bar to enter the coding frame	JM MAIN EUROSTAT
473. TYPIN		
(Think	ing of your most recent injury) How would you describe the injury you received?	UK
① Cho	pose one code that best describes the injury	JM MAIN
1.	Amputation (NOT loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)	EUROSTAT
2.	Fracture/ broken bones (NOT cartilage in nose - count as superficial)	ASK OR RECORD
3.	Dislocation of joints (without fracture)	
4.	Strain/ sprain	
5	Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)	
6	Lacorations/ open wounds	

- 6 Lacerations/ open wounds
- 7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
- 8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (NOT the eye area of the face generally)
- 9 Burns/scalds (NOT to the eye)
- 10. Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
- 11. Other type of injury
- 12. Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

474. SITEFR

Which bones did you fracture/break?

- 1. Fingers or thumbs
- 2. Toes
- 3. Wrist or ankle
- 4. Other bones in hand or foot
- 5. Other bones in arm or leg
- 6. Head, neck, spine or pelvis
- 7. or other bones

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=2 (fracture/broken bones)

UK JM ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

 475. SITEDI Which joints were dislocated? 1. Shoulder 2. Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow 3. Hip 4. Knee 5. Other joint in leg e.g. ankle 6. or spine 	UK JM MAIN ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF TYPINJ=3 (dislocation of joints)	
 476. SIGHT Was the loss of sight temporary or permanent? 1. Temporary 2. Permanent 	UK JM MAIN ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF TYPINJ=7 (loss of sight)	
 477. SIGHTL For how long was your sight impaired? 1. up to 5 minutes 2. from 5 minutes to 1 hour 	UK JM EUROSTAT MAIN
 from 1-24 hours from 1-7 days more than a week 	
APPLIES IF SIGHT=1 (TEMPORARY)	
478. ACCURH ¹ Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you… Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, th resulted in admission for more than 24 hours	
 Lose consciousness, even briefly? Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness? Need resuscitation? Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours? Not experience any of the above 	MAIN EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)	
479. UNCONC How long were you unconscious?	UK JM MAIN
 momentarily (for a few seconds) less than 1 minute 1-5 minutes more than 5 minutes but less than 1 hour more than 1 hour 	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ACCURH=1 (lose consciousness)

¹ INTERVIEWER GUIDANCE

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

	KIND se could you describe how the accident happened? E ONE ONLY	MAIN UK MAIN
① Ch This	are not sure	JM EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY
1.	contact with moving machinery or material being machined	
2.	hit by a moving, flying or falling object	
3.	hit by a moving vehicle	
4.	hit something fixed or stationary	
5.	injured while handling, lifting or carrying	
6.	slipped, tripped or fell on the same level	
7.	fell from a height	
8.	trapped by something collapsing or overturning	
9.	Near drowning or asphyxiation	

- 10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
- 11. exposed to fire
- exposed to an explosion 12.
- contact with electricity or an electrical discharge 13.
- 14. injured by an animal
- physically assaulted by a person 15.
- 16. another kind of accident

APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)

1. ILLWRK	UK
(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have	MAIN
you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was	JM
caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?	EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 {Proxy interviews only} don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED i.e

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,
	environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
	Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work
	training, temporarily away from employer/project
	based work training
OR EVERWK=1	Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart
	from casual or holiday work. Includes self
	employment or government schemes
	employment of government schemes

482. NUMILL

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?	UK MAIN	
State the number of illnesses	JM	
For 8 or more illnesses – code 8	EUROSTAT	
	ASK OR	
	RECORD	

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

483. TYPILL

UK MAIN How would you describe this illness? bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected 1 JM with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder, CODE ONE 2 ONLY ...hips, legs or feet, 3 ...back, EUROSTAT 4 breathing or lung problems, ASK OR 5 skin problems, RECORD 6 hearing problems,

- stress, depression or anxiety, 7
- 8 headache and/or eyestrain,
- 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
- 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
- 11 other

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

484. AWARE		UK
When we	ere you first aware of this illness?	MAIN
① Please	e confirm the year and month	JM
1	within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])	EUROSTAT
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])	ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

UK

485. TMEOFF

		•
In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this		MAIN
Illness?		JM
1	no time off work,	EUROSTAT
2	less than one day,	
3	1 to 3 days, (Work days)	

- 4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
i.e.	
IF ILLWRK=1	Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12
AND	months caused/made worse by work
(WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last
((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm))))< td=""><td>twelve months</td></leftm))))<>	twelve months

 486. WCHJB3 May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as 1 [Occupation title – main job] 2 [Occupation title – second job] 	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months cause	ed/made worse by work)
487. WIND Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the Firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do? Enter a text of at most 80 characters APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months cause AND WCHJB3 = 3	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT ed/made worse by work)
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY 488. WINDT ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY Enter a text of at most 30 characters APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months cause AND WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT ed/made worse by work)
489. WOOCT What was your job? ENTER JOB TITLE Enter a text of at most 80 characters APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months cause AND WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT ed/made worse by work)
490. WOCCD What did you mainly do in your job? CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB. Enter a text of at most 80 characters APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months cause AND WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT ed/made worse by work)
 491. REASOFF (Can I just check) Are you currently not working because of an illness caused or made worse by work or for some other reason? APPLIES IF APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months cause AND Respondent not currently in work and has not worked in past 12 months but has work 	
 492. NOBACK Do you expect to return to work in the future? 1. Yes 2. No APPLIES IF Respondent not currently in work because of illness REASOFF=1	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF Respondent not currently in work because of illness REASOFF=1

	.IM /hat extent does this illness (disability or other physical or mental problem) limit your ity to carry out normal day to day activities, either ar work or outside work	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT
1. 2. 3.	considerably to some extent not at all?	LUNUSTAT
APF	LIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/	made worse by work)
-	our workplace or in the course of your work, are you exposed to	UK MAIN
1. 2. 3. 4.	harassment or bullying? violence or the threat of violence? time pressures or overloaded with work? None of these	JM EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK	
495. Exp Whi	osAM ich of these is the greatest risk to your mental well-being?	UK
1. 2. 3.	harassment or bullying violence or the threat of violence time pressures or overload of work	MAIN JM EUROSTAT
APF	LIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposA	
496. Exp	osB I at your workplace or in the course of your work are you exposed to	UK
1. 2. 3.	chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases? noise or vibration? difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?	MAIN JM EUROSTAT CODE ALL

- difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads? 3.
- the risk of accidents? 4.
- 5. None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

497. ExposBM

Wh	ch of these is the greatest risk to your physical health?	UK
		MAIN
1.	chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases ?	JM
2.	noise or vibration?	EUROSTAT
2	to difficult work postures, work meyoments or the handling of heavy loads?	

to difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?

3. 4. the risk of accidents?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposB

THAT APPLY

EARNINGS

498. INCNOW Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings question 1 now 2 later 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible) 8 answer state benefit questions only 9 refusal	ns now?	UK EQ W1 W5 EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK II i.e. IF AGE <70 WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	N REF WEEK Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busin	
THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPOND	DENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INC	<u>CNOW</u>
gross income (main job)		
499. PAYINTRO <i>I would now like to ask you some questions concerned w</i> <i>(main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the s</i> the [date].		UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK i.e.		
I.E. IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmenta Employee Employed or on govt scheme i	
500. GROSS99 What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any dec were paid? ① - Do not include expenses (if possible) - Interviewer probe if necessary (- Accept annual amount if prefera 99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	(amount=pounds)	UK EQ W1 AND W5 EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK i.e. IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environment Employee Employed or on govt scheme i	

February 2007

501. GRSEXP

How much do you expect to be paid?

- Amount = Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

502. GRSPRD

What

What perio	d did will this cover?	EQ	
1	one week	W1 AND W5	
2	two weeks	EUROSTAT	
3	three weeks		
4	four weeks		
5	calendar month		
7	two calendar months		
8	eight times a year		
9	nine times a year		
10	ten times a year		
13	three months/13 weeks		
26	six months/26 weeks		
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks		
90	less than one week		
95	one off/lump sum		
97	none of these		
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY		

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay Gross pay - how much do you expect

503. BANDG

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What wa	as gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross p	ay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

504. USGRS99 Was your	gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD? ves	UK EQ W1 AND W5
1	yes	WI AND WS
2	no	
3	no usual amount	
APPLIES i.e.	IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY	

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) OR (GROSS99 = 99999)

What was gross pay What was gross pay - refusal UK EQ W1 AND W5

UK

UΚ

EQ

W1 AND W5

505. USUGPAY

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? Amount = Pounds

 99995
 =99995 or more

 99998
 =Don't know

 99999
 =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

i.e.

IF (USGRS99=2) AND (GRSPRD NE 52) AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) Gross pay last time not what usually receives Pay period not one year What was gross pay – refusal

Gross pay from employer / government scheme

scheme)

Don't know gross pay from employer / government

506. NET99

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? ① Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds99995=99995 or more99997=same as GROSS9998=Don't know99999=Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) OR (GROSS99=99998)

507. NETPRD

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

508. BANDN

124

 \oplus Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount=Pounds

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay) UK EQ W1 AND W5 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT

UK EQ W1 AND W5

EQ W1 AND W5 EUROSTAT

UK

509. USNET99 Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ? 1 yes 2 no 3 no usual amount	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED	
i.e. APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998	
510. USUNPAY What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ? Probe if necessary Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =Same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)	
511. INCCHK ①Interviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
512. YVARY99 Why does your pay vary? 1 number of hours/days of work vary 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies 3 number of hours of overtime varies 4 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer /scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
513. YPAYL (May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ? 1 absence from work through illness 2 worked less overtime than usual 3 annual leave 4 bank holiday 5 worked less hours for other reason 6 maternity pay 7 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
514. PAYSSP Did you receive statutory sick pay? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

515. YPAYM

(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?

- 1 it included advance holiday pay
- 2 it included a tax refund
- 3 worked more overtime than normal
- 4 it included a pay increase
- 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
- 6 other reason

note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

1 2 3 ① Code ye	st pay contain any additions to basic pay? yes no don't know s if expenses included at GROSS99 IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996 S99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996	UK EQ W1 AND W5
517. ERNCM01		ик
Did your la	st pay contain any of the following…	EQ
1	overtime payments?	W1 AND W5
2	payments for working unsociable hours?	CODE ALL
3	shift allowances?	THAT APPLY
4	bonuses?	
5	profit related pay?	
6	piecework payments or payment by results?	
7	tips or gratuities?	
8	London or other regional allowances?	
9	stand-by or on-call allowances?	
10	tax credits?	
11	any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?
APPLIES	IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)	
518. BONCMP		UK
Which type	e of bonus did your last pay contain	EQ
1	Group or team bonuses?	W1 AND W5

- Group or team bonuses?
 Commission or sales bonuses?
- 3 Individual Bonuses?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

519. HOURLY Are you pa	id a fixed hourly	rate?	UK EQ
1	yes		W1 AND W5
2	no		
higher rate	for working early	different rates for working at different times or da y in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or tin r basic rate of pay at the next question.	
IF WRKING	G=1	Paid work in	ref wk
OR JBAW/	AY=1		aid job in ref wk
OR OWNB	SUS=1	Unpaid work	for own business in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
520. HRRATE	UK
What is your (basic) hourly rate?	EQ

Amount in pounds and pence		W1 AND W5
£995 or more	= 995	INTERVIEWER
Don't know	= 998	PROBE IF
Refusal = 999		NECESSARY
APPLIES IF HOUR	LY=1 (paid an hourly rate)	
21. OVRTME		UK

521.OVRTME		UK
ls your ove	ertime paid at…	EQ
1	your normal basic rate of pay?	W1 AND W5
2	more than your normal basic rate of pay?	CODE FIRST
3	or less than your normal basic rate of pay?	THAT APPLIES

- or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 4 don't know

APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

522. USESLP

 Please record if any documentation was used to Check income details

- pay slip 1
 - bank / building society accounts / statements
- 2 3 other
- 4 none

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5 AND EVERWK NE 1,2 **AND GROSS99 NE 99999** AND GRSEXP NE 99999 AND NET99 NE 99999

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

APPLIES

CODE 1st THAT

gross income (2nd job)

the	vould now e (main) se	like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from econd job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days	UK EQ W1 AND W5
en	iaing Suna	ay the [date].	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB		
i.e. AF		STAT2=1 (employee in second job)	
		S99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)	
AN	ND GRSEX	(P<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) <99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)	
		we were now that is hefere any deductions the last time were used	UK
VV/ ①		our gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? necessary	EQ W1 AND W5
Ψ		annual amount if preferable	WI AND WS
		=Pounds	
		=99995 or more	
		=No pay received yet	
		=Don't know	
	99999	=Refusal	
AF	PPLIES IF	RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN	MAIN JOB
i.e.			
		STAT2=1 (employee)	
		S99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) KP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)	
		<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)	
7.1			
525 SF	-CGA		UK
525. SE W		did this cover?	UK EQ
		did this cover? one week	
	'hat period		EQ
	/hat period 1 2 3	one week	EQ
	hat period 1 2 3 4	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks	EQ
	<i>'hat period</i> 1 2 3 4 5	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month	EQ
	<i>'hat period</i> 1 2 3 4 5 7	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months	EQ
	<i>'hat period</i> 1 2 3 4 5 7 8	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year	EQ
	<i>hat period</i> 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year	EQ
	<i>hat period</i> 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year	EQ
	<i>hat period</i> 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks	EQ
	<i>hat period</i> 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year	EQ
	<i>hat period</i> 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks	EQ
	/hat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum	EQ
	/hat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week	EQ
W	/hat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these	EQ
W	/hat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum	EQ
AF	/hat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 PPLIES IF	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these	EQ W1 AND W5
64 526. SE	<pre>/hat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 PPLIES IF ECEX</pre>	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	EQ W1 AND W5
64 526. SE	/hat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 PPLIES IF ECEX bw much d	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year there months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	EQ W1 AND W5
64 526. SE	/hat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 PPLIES IF ECEX bw much d	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	EQ W1 AND W5
64 526. SE	<pre>/hat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 PPLIES IF ECEX bw much d Amount 99995</pre>	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year there months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) o you expect to be paid? = Pounds	EQ W1 AND W5
64 526. SE	<pre>/hat period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 PPLIES IF ECEX bw much d Amount 99995 99998</pre>	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) by you expect to be paid? = Pounds = 99995 or more	EQ W1 AND W5

527. SECGB		UK
	will this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1 AND W5
2	two weeks	
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9 10	nine times a year ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
57		
APPLIES IF	SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
528. BANDG2		UK
 Explain th 	at you would like the respondent to give an estimate	EQ
	/, monthly or annual bands	W1 AND W5
Amount	= Pounds	
APPLIES IF	SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
	=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
<u>net income (</u>	<u>2nd job)</u>	
529. SECNET		UK
(in your seco	ond job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time	EQ
you were pa		W1 AND W5
	iewer probe if necessary	
	=Pounds	
99995	=99995 or more	
99996	=No pay received yet	
99998	=Don't know	
99999	=Refusal	
	SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	
OR SECGR	O=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
530. SCNTGA		UK
	did this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1
2	two weeks	W5
2 3	three weeks	VVJ
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10		
10		
13	ten times a year three months/13 weeks	
	ten times a year	
13 26 52	ten times a year three months/13 weeks	
13 26 52 90	ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week	
13 26 52 90 95	ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum	
13 26 52 90	ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week	

APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

531. SECCHK ① Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)- Have you checked with the informant that this is correct? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 W5
APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO	
532. BANDN2 Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands Amount=Pounds	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)	
533. HOURLY2 Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? ① If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1' 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ WAVES 1, 5
APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)	
534. HRRATE2 What is your (basic hourly rate) Amount in pounds and pence £995 or more = 995 Don't know = 998 Refusal = 999	UK EQ W1 + W5 PROBE IF NECESSARY

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

535. IREND2

What is your religious denomination? 1 Catholic 2 Presbyterian 3 Church of Ireland

- Methodist
- 4 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7
- 8
- no denomination under 16 years unwilling to answer 9

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

NI EQ W1 FORCED

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

536. HIHNUM You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
537. JNTELDA ① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	RECORD
538. JNTELDB	UK EQ
APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME	
539. HRPCHECK ① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name] Enter 1 to continue	UK EQ

INDEX

A

ACCDNT	115
ACCKIND	118
ACTHR	
ACTHR2	
ACTPOT	
ACTUOT	
ACTWKDY	
ADDJOB	
ADVHST	
AGE	
APPIND	
APPINT	
APPR4	
APPSAM	
ATFRM2	
ATFROM	
ATTEND	
AWARE	
AXFA	
AXFB	
AXPA	
AXPB	

B

BANDG	123
BANDG2	129
BANDN	124
BANDN2	
BANK	55
BEFOR	
BEFORF	
BENFTS	
BHNOTA	
BHNOTB	
BHNOTC	57
BHOLCHK	55
BHOLCOR	55
BHPAID	56
BNKHOL	56
BNKHOLF	
BONCMP	126
BTEC7	90
BTECOTH	
DIE00111	

С

CAMEYR	11
CANDG	91
CANDGO	92
CARADV	95
CARADV2	95
CASHFUL	17
CASHTIM	17
CCTC5	81
CGNOW	98
CGQUL	106

0.1.4 775	4.0
CHATT5	
CHINF	18
CHKST	6
CHPEO	19
CHPRI	
CMBDEG	-
CMBMAIN	
CONMON	
CONMPY	
CONSEY	
COTH	-
COURSE	-
CRY01	
CRYO	11
CRYSPEC	
CTRM	
-	-
CURCODE	
CURSUB	99
CYMR	12
CYMS	12
CYMSF	12
CYMU	
CYMW	

D

DAYSPZ	50
DEGCLS7	88
DEGNOW	97
DEGQUL	105
DEGREE4	87
DIFJOB	65
DIFQUL4	105
DLTYP	40
DRFP	40
DRIVL	40
DTEOFBTH	6

E

ED13WK	102
ED1FUT	
ED4WK	102
EDAGE	101
EDINS	100
ENROLL	
ERNCM01	126
ERNFILT	126
ETH01	13
ETHAS	13
ETHBL	13
ETHMX	
ETHO2	14
ETHOTH	13
ETHWH	13
EVDAY	52
EVENG	51
EVEROT	44
EVERWK	
EVEVE	
EVHM98	
EVNGHT	
-	

EVSAT	54
EVSUN	54
EXPOSA	121
EXPOSAM	121
EXPOSB	121
EXPOSBM	
EXTHRS	68
EXTOTH	68

F

G

00054	00
GCSE4	
GNVNOW4	97
GNVQ4	92
GNVQUL5	106
GOBACK	116
GROSS99	122
GRSEXP	123
GRSPRD	123

Η

HALLRES	7
HEAL	
HEALIM	
HEALPB	,
HEALTH	113
HEALYL	
HEALYR	
HGHNOW	97
HGHQUL	
HH1	8
HIGHO	87
HIHNUM	132
HOLS	55
HOME	38
HOME2	63
HOMED	
HOMED2	63
HOURLY	127
HOURLY2	
HOWGET	33
HPRMB	112
HRPCHECK	132
HRPID	8

HRRATE	127
HRRATE2	130
HSNGGB(1-2)	81
HSNGNI(1-2)	
HST	
HSTNOW	98
HSTQUL	107
HWLNG	27

Ι

ILLDAYS	
ILLWK	43
ILLWRK	118
INCCHK	125
INCNOW	122
INCSUP	80
INDD	24
INDD2	59
INDT	
INDT2	59
INETME	73
IREND2	131
ISTATE	

\boldsymbol{J}

L

LANG	14
LANGD1	14
LANGD2	14
LEFTM	
LEFTW	
LEFTYR	23
LEISCL	111
LEISHRS	111
LERND	113
LERNDB	
LESPAY	66
LESPAY2	68
LESPAY3	68
LIKEWK	70
LIMITA	112
LIMITK	112
LIVWTH	7
LKFTPA	
LKFTPC	72
LKSELA	71

LKSELC	71
LKTIMA	77
LKTIMB	77
LKYT4	69
LLORD	9
LNGLIM	112
LOOK4	69
LOOKM	65
LSSOTH	50

M

N

NATLDE	11
NATLDO	12
NATLDS	11
NATLDW	12
NATO	
NATSPEC	10
NDTYPE4	20
NET99	
NETPRD	124
NEWDEA4	20
NEWQUL	104
NIGHT	51
NITAX	
NOBACK	120
NOCUST	29
NOLOWA	70
NOLWF	71
NOLWM	
NTAXCRD5	81
NTNLTY	10
NUMAL	88
NUMAS	89
NUMILL	
NUMOL5	
NUMOL5F	90

NUMOL50	90
NUMSCE	
NVQHI	104
NVQKN2	
NVQLE2	
NVQLEV	93
NVQQUL	104
NVQSAM	104
NVQSVQ	92
NVQUN	
NVQUN2	
NWNCRE	71

0

OCCD25
OCCD260
OCCT
OCCT260
OMCONT
OMROLE29
ONETEN28
OTHDEG87
OTHIGH
OTHIQU
OTHQAL
OTHQHI
OTHQU
OVABL
OVABL
OVNST
OVRTME127
OVSKHR
OVST
OWNBUS
OYAREA 17
OYCIRC82
OYCRY16
OYCRYO17
OYCRYSPEC 16
OYCTY 17
OYEQM316
OYFTPT
OYINDD
OYINDT
OYMNGE
OYMPE02
OYMPS02
OYOCCD83
OYOCCT82
OYRESC 17
OYSIND82
OYSOCC82
OYSOLO83
OYSTAT83
OYSUPVI

Р

PAYINTRO	122
PAYSSP	125
PDWAGE	26
PENBEN3(1-3)	81
POTHR	44

PREFHR	. 65
PREMPA	29
PRIVVCL	10
PTNCRE7	30

Q

QALPL99	93
QGCSE4	89
QGNVQ	92
QLPLO99	93
QLSTYR6	86
QUALCH5	85
QUALS6	85
QULADV	95
QULFUT	95
QULHI4	96
QULNOW	95

R

R(1-16)	8
RDINDD	
RDINDT	
RDOCCT	
RDOCOD	
REASOFF	120
RECJB2	
RECJOB	26
REDANY	34
REDCLOS	
REDIND	
REDMNGE	36
REDMPN2	36
REDMPNO2	36
REDOCC	35
REDP	35
REDPAID	33
REDSOLO	36
REDSTAT	34
REDSUPV	
REDYLFT	34
REDYRS	
RELBUS	22
RELIG	14
RELTXT	6
RESBBY	15
RESMTH	15
RESPNO	
RESTME	15
ROAD	115
RSA	91
RSANOW	98
RSAQUL	

S

SAMQUL	105
SATDY	54
SCHM04	20
SCNOW	97
SCNTGA	129

SCQUL	
SCTVEC	
SCTVECO	
SECCHK	130
SECEX	-
SECGA	
SECGB	129
SECGRO	
SECJOB	59
SECNET	129
SECSTA	
SECTOR	
SECTRO03	25
SELF	27
SEX	
SHFTWK99	
SHFTYP	
SINCOM	
SKDSBN3(1-7)	80
SMESIT	39
SMEST2	
SNGDEG	
SOLO	28
SOLO2	
START	75
STAT	26
STAT2	60
STTBEN	
SUBCODE	
SUBJCT	
SUBJQ	
SUNDY	
SUPVIS	
SUPVIS2	61
SURNME	6

T

T4CODE	111
T4HRS	110
T4PURP	111
T4SUBJ	110
T4WORK	
TAUT4	
TDIFEMP	
TDIFT(1-6)	
TEACH4	
TECLEC4	
TECNOW	
TECQUL	
TELEQA	
TELEQB	
TELQA2	
TELQB2	
TEMLEN	
TEN1	
TIED	
TIMECODE	
TIMEDAYS	
TITLE	
TMEOFF	
TMPCON	
TMPPAY	
TOTAC1	
TOTAC2	47

TOTUS1 TOTUS2 TPBEN03(1-9) TRATIR TRDSAME TREFEMP TREFT TRHR93 TRLEAVE TRNDAY TRNFEE TRNLEN TRNFEE TRNLEN TRNOPP TRONJB TRSITE7 TRVDRV TRVMTH TRVTME TUCOV	45 79 108 41 40 42
TUPRES	
TYPHST	
TYPILL	
TYPQUL	-
TYPVCL	

U

UNDABL	68
UNDEMP	66
UNDHRS	66
UNDNST	67
UNDSKHR	67
UNDST	
UNDY98	66
UNEMBN(1-2)	79
UNION	58
UNWYMN	67
UOTHR	
USESLP	
USEVCL	
USGRS99	
USNET99	125
USUGPAY	124
USUHR	
USUNPAY	125
USUWRKM	51

V

VARYHR	48
VASK	9
VCQPLO	94
VEHTEXT	9
VOCQPL	93

W

WAIT	70
WCHDAY	53
WCHJB	115
WCHJB3	120
WHYSE	29

WHYTMP6 31 WIND 120 WINDT 120 WKABRC 39 WKCTY 39 WKCTY2 64 WKPL99 39 WKTOW2 64 WKTOWN 39 WLSHBC 89 WOCCD 120 WOOCT 120 WRKING 22 WV1NUM 6

X

XMARSTA.....7

Y

Y2JOB	59
YERQAL1	94
YERQAL2	94
YERQAL3	94
YLESS6	47
YMORE	48

YNOTFT	
YPAYL	
YPAYM	
YPTCIA	
YPTJOB	
YSTART	76
YSTRTF	•••••
YTETJB	21
YTETMP	21
YVARY99	125

2007 Transitional QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

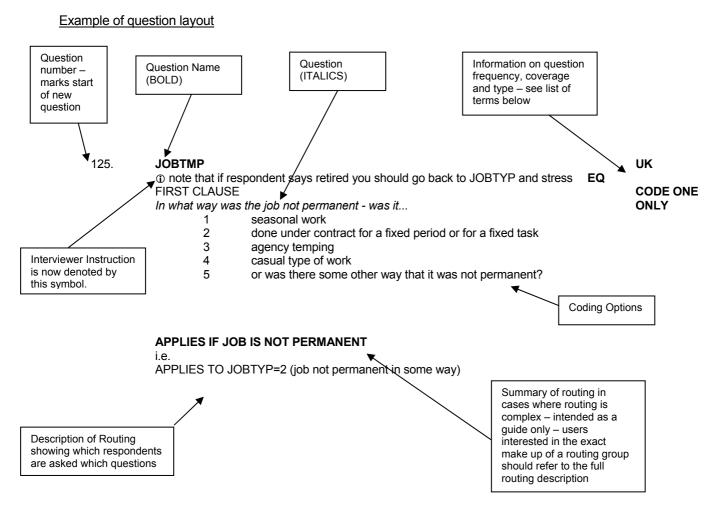
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS 6 HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) 5 RELATIONSHIP MATRIX 8 ACCOMBOATION, OWHED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED 8 ACCOMBOATION, OWHED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED 8 ACCOSTION OF INDIVIDUALS 9 CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS 10 NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY 10 RELIGION 14 PENDIA TA SA SECOND LANGUAGE 14 PENDIA TO LURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO 14 PERIOD AT CURRENT TRAINING SCHEMES. 20 TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK 20 MAIN JOB. 22 PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK. 22 VIMEN LET LAST JOB 24 OCCUPATION. 25 PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR 26 WHEN KET LAST JOB. 28 INDUSTRY 29 PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR 26 OWHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. 27 OWHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. 27 OWHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. 29 PERMANENT/TEMPOR	STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	4
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX 8 ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED. 8 ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED. 8 ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED. 9 CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS 10 NATIONALITY, CITZENSHIP, ETHNICITY 10 RELIGION 14 ENCLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 14 PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO 14 REGIONAL MOBILITY 17 CHILDCARE 18 GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES. 20 TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK. 20 MAIN JOB 22 PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK 22 WHEN LEFT LAST JOB 23 INDUSTRY 23 PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR 24 OCCUPATION 25 EVEMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 26 WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT 31 WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT 32 WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT 33 REDUNDANCY 33 REDUNDANCY 33 SICKNERSS	HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	6
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES 9 CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS 10 NATIONALITY, CITZENSHIP, ETHNICITY 10 RELIGION 14 ENCLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 14 PENCIDA T CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO 14 REGIONAL MOBILITY 17 CHILDCARE 18 GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES 20 TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK 20 MAIN JOB 22 PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK 22 PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK 23 INDUSTRY 23 PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR 24 OCCUPATION 25 EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 25 EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 26 WHEN STATED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT 31 WHEN STATED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT 33 HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) 38 'TELEWORKERS', POXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 38 'TELEWORKERS', POXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 38 'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 36 SICKNESS <th>RELATIONSHIP MATRIX</th> <th>8</th>	RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	8
RELIGION14ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE14PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO14REGIONAL MOBILITY17CHILDCARE18 GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES 20TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK20 MAIN JOB 22PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK.22WHEN LEFT LAST JOB23INDUSTRY23INDUSTRY23INDUSTRY23PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR24OCUPATION25EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED26WHEN LEFT MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.27OWINER-MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.29PREMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT31WHEN STARTED CURRENT TOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY33REDUNDANCY.33 HOME WORKKERS (MAIN JOB) 38'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP38'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP38'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP34INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.43INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.43HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)44INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED44INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED44<	ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES	9 10
REGIONAL MOBILITY17CHIDCARE18GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES20TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK20MAIN JOB22PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK22WHEN LEFT LAST JOB23JNDUSTRY23PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR24OCCUPATION25EMPLOYEO/SELF-EMPLOYED26WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.27OWNER-MANAGER29PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT31WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT31WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT32WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY33HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)38'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP38WORK LOCATION39TRAVEL TO WORK40TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT40METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY42SICKNESS43INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS43INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS43HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)44INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED45REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY <td>RELIGION</td> <td> 14</td>	RELIGION	14
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK. 20 MAIN JOB. 22 PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK. 22 WHEN LEFT LAST JOB. 23 INDUSTRY 23 PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR 24 OCCUPATION 25 EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 26 WHEN LEFT LAST JOB 27 OWNER-MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 27 OWNER-MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 27 OWNER-MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 27 OWNER-MANAGER 29 PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT 31 WHENS CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY 33 REDUNDANCY. 33 HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) 38 'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 38 WORK LOCATION 39 TRAVEL TO WORK 40 TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT 40 METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY 42 SICKNESS 43 INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS 43 HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) 44 INCIDENCE OF PAID	REGIONAL MOBILITY	17
MAIN JOB.22PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK.22WHEN LEFT LAST JOB.23INDUSTRY.23PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR24OCCUPATION.25EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.26WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.27OWNER-MANAGER.29PERMARENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT31WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT31WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT32WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY.33REDUNDANCY.33HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB).38'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.38WORK LOCATION39TRAVEL TO WORK40TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT40METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY.42SICKNESS43INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.43HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)44INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED45REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY.47EMPLOYMENT PATTERN49	GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	20
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK.22WHEN LEFT LAST JOB23INDUSTRY23PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR24OCCUPATION25EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED26WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.27OWNER-MANAGER29PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT31WHER STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT32WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY.33REDUNDANCY.33HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)38'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.38'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.39TRAVEL TO WORK40TRAVEL TO WORK41INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.43INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.43HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)44INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED45REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY.47EMPLOYMENT PATTERN49	TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	20
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB23INDUSTRY23PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR24OCCUPATION25EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED26WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.27OWNER-MANAGER29PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT31WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT32WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY33REDUNDANCY33HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)38'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP38WORK LOCATION39TRAVEL TO WORK40TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT40METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY42SICKNESS43INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS43INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS43INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED45REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY.47EMPLOYMENT PATTERN49	MAIN JOB	22
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR24OCCUPATION25EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED26WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.27OWNER-MANAGER.29PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT31WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT32WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY33HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)38'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP38'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP38'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP34INCIDENCE AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT40TRAVEL TO WORK41INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS43INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS43INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED45REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY.47EMPLOYMENT PATTERN49	WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	23
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED26WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.27OWNER-MANAGER.29PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT31WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT32WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY33REDUNDANCY.33HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)38'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.38WORK LOCATION39TRAVEL TO WORK40TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT40METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY42SICKNESS43INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.43HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)44INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.45REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY.47EMPLOYMENT PATTERN49	PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT 31 WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT 32 WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY. 33 REDUNDANCY. 33 HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) 38 'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP. 38 WORK LOCATION 39 TRAVEL TO WORK 40 TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT 40 METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY 42 SICKNESS 43 INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS 43 HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) 44 INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED 44 ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 44 REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY. 47 EMPLOYMENT PATTERN 49	EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	26 27
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY	31 32 33
WORK LOCATION 39 TRAVEL TO WORK 40 TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT 40 METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY 42 SICKNESS 43 INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS 43 HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) 44 INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED 44 ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 45 REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY 47 EMPLOYMENT PATTERN 49	HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	38
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT40METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY42SICKNESS43INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS43HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)44INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED44REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY.47EMPLOYMENT PATTERN49		
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY 42 SICKNESS 43 INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS 43 HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) 44 INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED 44 ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 45 REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY. 47 EMPLOYMENT PATTERN 49	TRAVEL TO WORK	40
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS		
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)44INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED44ACTUAL HOURS WORKED45REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY.47EMPLOYMENT PATTERN49	SICKNESS	43
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	43
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	44
	ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	45
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	49
DAYS WORKED		

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	. 55
UNION REPRESENTATION	58
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	. 58
SECOND JOB	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	63
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	. 63
WORK LOCATION	. 64
LOOKING FOR WORK	65
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)	. 65
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	79
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	02
	03
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	. 83
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
FULL TIME / PART-TIME	. 85
TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT	86
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	95
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	95
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED	
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	
TYPE OF COURSE	
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION	
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK	
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	
SITE OF TRAINING	
TRAINING FEES	-
TIME SPENT TRAINING	-
ADULT LEARNING	121
Non-taucht adult learning	123
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS	124
HEALTH	27
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	127
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	
ACCIDENTS	
2 Febru	uary 2007

EARNINGS	138
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	
NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	147
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	
INDEX	148

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Up until the end of 2005 the LFS was run on seasonal quarters i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006 the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. The timings of quarterly-specific questions have also changed as follows:

```
Seasonal Quarternow asked in ...Calendar QuarterDecember to February (Q4)January to March (Q1)March to May (Q1)April to June (Q2)June to August (Q2)July to September (Q3)September to November (Q3)October to December (Q4)
```

The most noticeable change is that the Eurostat Ad Hoc Module will now appear in Q1 (January to March).

Below is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

AJ (or other) EQ EYRS W1 W5 W1F	Question asked in the AJ (or other) Quarter ONLY Question asked every quarter Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found Question asked in 5th wave ONLY Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address
Region	
UK GB NI ENGLAND SCOTLAND WALES Sth Cal Canal Nth Cal Canal	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland Question asked in Great Britain ONLY Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY Question asked only in England Question asked only in Scotland Question asked only in Wales Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal
Interviewer Instructions	
ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY RUNNING PROMPT INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES CODE ONE ONLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY PERSONAL PXY FORCED	Ask question unless answer already known Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options are wanted from the respondent are wanted from the respondent Personal response required Proxy Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question
Government schemes	
ACE TfW YT YTP	Action for Community Employment Training for Work Youth Training (GB) Youth Training Programme (NI)
Other	
CSYS FT/PT PGCE Ref wk NALS MAIN EUROSTAT	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies Full time/part time Post Graduate Certificate in Education Reference week NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland. Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1.	WV1NUM ① Enter the number of people living in this household Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	UK EQ W1
2.	 CHKST ① Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school. ① Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsehwere in GB 	UK EQ W1
	 Yes, checked No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household) 	
	APPLIES TO ALL	
<u>ho</u>	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	RELTXT ① Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters APPLES TO ALL	UK EQ W1
4.	TITLE ① Enter the title of the respondent If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
5.	FSTNME ① Enter first name of the respondent. If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. Respondent name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
6.	SURNME ① Enter surname of respondent. If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
7.	Code first that applies 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
o		
8.	DTEOFBTH ① Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	

9.	GE Age at end of reference week should be ?? heck with Respondent and enter agreed age DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age nter code 99 if aged 99 or more	UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT					
	APPLIES TO ALL						
10.	ALLRES D Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household. 1 yes	UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT					
	2 no						
	APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+						
11.	MARSTA Are you 1 single, that is never married 2 married and living with husband/wife 3 a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership 4 married and separated from husband/wife 5 divorced 6 widowed? 7 Spontaneous only – In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner 8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved 9 Spontaneous only – A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT					
12.	IARCHK s [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner)	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD					
13.	IVWTH May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? 1 yes 2 no 3 Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership) APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD					

i.e.

APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14.	HRPID① Record if	f [name]	is person in whose name this accomodation owned or rented	UK EQ W1
	1	yes		

2 no

APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)

relationship matrix

15.	HH1 There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
16.	 R(1-16) I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other. ⊕ Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name] Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD

were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

- 1 spouse
- 2 cohabiting partner
- son/daughter (incl. adopted) step son/daughter 3
- 4
- 5 foster child
- son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 6 7 parent / guardian
- 8 step parent
- foster parent 10
- 11 parent-in-law
- brother or sister (incl. adopted) 12
- 13 step brother/sister
- 14 foster brother/sister
- 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
- 16 grandchild
- 17 grandparent
- other relation 18
- other non-relative 19
- 20 **Civil Partner**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17.	TEN1		UK
	In which o	f these ways do you occupy this accommodation?	EQ
	① Make sure answer applies to HRP		
	①TEL - R	unning Prompt - read to end of code 5	
	1	own it outright	
	2	buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan	
	3	pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)	
	4	rent it	
	5	live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding	
		squatting)	
	6	squatting	

APPLIES TO ALL

TIED	UK
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?	EQ
1 yes	W1

2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code yes. If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code no.

UK EQ

19. LLORD

18.

Who is your landlord?

- the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes? W1 1 CODE 1st 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? 3 employer (organisation) of a household member? THAT APPLIES 4 another organisation? INDIVIDUAL 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? PROMPT 6 employer (individual) of household member? another individual private landlord? 7 APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE i.e. APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free) 20. FURN UK Is the accommodation provided ... EQ furnished W1 1
 - 2partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only)RUNNING3or unfurnished?PROMPT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21.	USEVCL Do you or any members of your household, at p any motor vehicles? ①Include company cars – (if available for private 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO ALL		UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	AFFLILS TO ALL		
22.	VASK ① Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now. ①Leave blank (press return) if there are no mor ①Enter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or vehicle r		UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES IF USEVCL=1	Member of household has use of motor vehi	icle
23.	VEHTEXT ① If useful, enter brief description of the [first] ve	ehicle.	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES IF USEVCL=1	Member of household has use of motor vehi	, ,

24.	TYPVCLI would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] v1212334or some other motor vehicle?	rehicle, is it	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES IF USEVCL=1	Member of household has use of motor veh	icle
25.	MAINDRVWho drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT)1person 12person 23person 34etc	(Taken over the year as a whole)?	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES IF USEVCL=1	Member of household has use of motor veh	licle
26.	PRIVVCL For each vehicle in turn Is the [first] vehicle 1 privately owned 2 or is it a company car? APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1	Member of household has use of a car	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC RUNNING PROMPT
cla	ssification of individuals		
27.	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{RESPNO} \\ \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ $	about this respondent	
	Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16		EUROSTAT
na	tionality, citizenship, ethnicity		
28.	NTNLTY What is [your / Name's] nationality? 926 UK, British 372 Irish Republic 344 Hong Kong 156 China 997 Other APPLIES TO ALL		UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
29.	NATSPEC		UK
	\oplus – Type in (main) nationality		EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: r	not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
30.	NATO7 Uses Coding Frame		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: r	not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	W1 EUROSTAT

31. CRY01

31.	921 924 923 922 926 372 344 156	ntry were you born? England Wales Scotland Northern Ireland UK, Britain (don't know country) Republic of Ireland Hong Kong China Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO	ALL	
32.	CRYSPEC ①- Type in c APPLIES IF (China)	ountry CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
33.	CRYO7 Uses Coding APPLIES IF China)	Frame CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
34.	 If arrived in 	lid you arrive in this country? n this country before 1900, enter 1900 CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain)	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
35.	You may 1 2 3 4 5	<i>you consider your national identity to be?</i> <i>choose as many as apply. Is it</i> English Scottish Welsh Irish British Other DALL	ENGLAND W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
36.	as apply. 1 2 3 4 5	<i>consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few</i> Scottish English Welsh Irish British Other	SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES TO ALL

37.	What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.1Welsh2English3Scottish4Irish5British6Other answer	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
38.	NATLDO How would you describe your national identity ① Enter description of national identity	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6	
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
41.	CYMSF Do you speak Welsh 1 daily, 2 weekly, 3 less often, 4 or never?	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF CYMS = 1	
42.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO ALL	WALES EQ W1F
43	CYMW	WALES
.0.	Can you write Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
44.	ETH01 USE SHOW CARD To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? 1 White 2 Mixed 3 Asian or Asian British 4 Black or Black British	UK EQ W1F

	-	Chinese Other ethnic group		
) ALL		
	1	n of these ethnic groups do you consider you British Another white background?	belong?	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=1	White	
45.	1 2 3	n of these ethnic groups do you consider you White + Black Caribbean White + Black African White + Asian, or Another mixed background?	belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=2	Mixed	
46.	1 2 3	n of these ethnic groups do you consider you Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi, or Another Asian background?	belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British	
47.	1 2	n of these ethnic groups do you consider you Caribbean African, or Another Black background?	belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF	ETH01=4	Black or Black British	
48.		<i>you describe your ethnic group</i> escription of ethnic group.		UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES OR ETH OR ETH OR ETH OR ETH	MX=4 AS=4	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	
49.	ETHO2 ① Press <sp< th=""><th>ace bar> to enter coding frame</th><th></th><th>UK EQ W1F</th></sp<>	ace bar> to enter coding frame		UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES OR ETH OR ETH OR ETH OR ETH	MX=4 AS=4	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	

religion

50.	RELIGWhat is your religion even if you are not currently practising?1Christian2Buddhist3Hindu4Jewish5Muslim6Sikh7Any other religion8Or no religion at all	GB W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY
<u>En</u>	nglish as a second language	
51.	LANG What is your first language at home? 1 English 2 Welsh 3 Gaelic 4 Ulster Scots / Ullans 5 Other APPLIES TO ALL (16+)	JS 16+ ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
52.	LANGD1 Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)	JS UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
53.	LANGD2 What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with you education? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)	JS UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54. RESTI	ME	UK
How I	ong have [you / Name] lived at this address?	EQ
1	less than 12 months	EUROSTAT
2	12 months but less than 2 years	
3	2 years but loss than 3 years	

- 3
- 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more 4 5
- 6

APPLIES TO ALL

55.	RESMTH How many months have [you / Name] lived here? APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 m	iths)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
56.	RESBBY Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 m	iths)	
57.	M3CRY Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else?		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3	3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three mont is not a baby born within last 3 months	hs
58.	M3CRYSPEC Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY		UK AJ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 monthead)	ths ago)	RECORD
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	MAIN EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was living outside UK 3 months ago	
59.	M3CRYO Uses Coding Frame		UK AJ
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	MAIN EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was living outside UK 3 months ago	
60.	M3AREA Which town or village were you living in then? ① Take nearest - [enter text]		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	MAIN
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month	-

AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2 has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

61.	M3CTY Which county or borough is that in? APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (II		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	IS
62.	M3RESC Uses Coding Frame		UK AJ ASK OR
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (I	N U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	RECORD MAIN
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	IS
63.	OYEQM3 May I just check, were you also living at that address that is in [date] last year? 1 yes, same place 2 no 3 baby under 1 year	ss 12 months ago,	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDR TIME	ESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BO	ORN WITHIN THAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month	-
64.	OYCRY Twelve months ago were you living in 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else 3 baby under 1 year		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT	ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO	Loncollai
	IF RESMTH=3-11 OR OYEQM3 = 2 which can only be the case if [RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY = 2]	has lived at address for at least 3 months or was not living at same address one yea <i>and also</i> [has lived at address less than three mo and is not a baby born within last 3 mor	ar ago
65.	OYCRYSPEC Which country was that? [enter text]		UK AJ
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 mor	nths ago)	ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
66.	OYCRYO Uses Coding Frame		UK AJ
	APPI IES IE OVCRV=2 (lived outside LIK 12 mor	othe ago)	MAIN FUROSTAT

Uses Coding Frame	
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)	

EUROSTAT

67.	OYAREA Which town or village were you living in then? Take nearest [enter text] APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question	on not answered	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
68.	OYCTY Which county or borough is that in? APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question	on not answered	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
69.	OYRESC Uses Coding Frame APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question	on not answered	UK AJ MAIN
reg	<u>gional mobility</u>		
70.	MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN C PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE	URRENT	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65) OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1)	Male of working age Female of working age Resident less than 12 months	
71.	CASHTIM Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF MOVED=1		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
72.	CASHFUL Did your employer cover the full cost of moving? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC

childcare

73.	of the follow Code all tha	at apply - individual prompt	ATE], did [NAME] attend any	UK OD
	INDIVID 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 10 11	UAL playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CH day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONL nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF C holiday scheme/club? children's centre/integrated centres/combine spontaneous only – Boarding School spontaneous only – Other none of the above	LY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] D OVER UNDER 6] D OVER 3 AND UNDER 8] D OVER 2 AND UNDER 13] CHILD OVER 2]	PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES IF	AGE<15		
74.	CHINF (Can I just c 1 2 9	<i>heck,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a.</i> reception class? nursery class? none of the above		UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF	CHATT=5	Child attended infant's school	YEARS ODD MAIN
75.	CHPRI (Can I just c 1 2 9 APPLIES IF	heck,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a reception class? nursery class? none of the above	Child attended primary school	UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD
	-	E = 3, OR 4, OR 5	Child attended primary school	MAIN
76.	CTRM (Can I just c 1 2 3 4 APPLIES IF AND (IF CH AND CHAT AND CHAT	ATT NE 4 T NE 5	Child didn't attend nursery school) Child didn't attend infant's school Child didn't attend primary school))	UK OD ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES YEARS ODD MAIN

UK

MAIN

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY YEARS ODD

77. CHPEO

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) did any of the following people look after ^PName?@A

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

- 1 child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- 4 5 other relatives
- childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only - Does not require minding
- none of the above 10

APPLIES IF AGE<15

78. COTH UK (May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] OD receive any other type of childcare or nursery education? YEARS ODD yes 1 MAIN

2 no

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10

None of the above None of the above

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79.	on any of the 1 v 2 r 3 10 ju 15 v 50 a 66 c	nat is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [a following schemes work-based Training for Young People new Deal work based learning for Adults / Trai ob Skills worktrack any other kind of scheme or none of these? ust 16 and non-response this time	-	{blanked for >25 and NI} {blanked for under 18}	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO	MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62			
80.	1 r 3 r 4 r 5 r 6 r 7 r 8 c 9 c	k,) were you on the HELP <f9> new Deal for Disabled People? new Deal for Lone Parents? new Deal for Young People? new Deal for 25+? new Deal for 50+? new Deal for Partners? or none of the above? don't know</f9>	{blank fc {blank fc {blank fc {blank fc	or <25}	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
	MAIN ROUTI	NG : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)			
81.	1 s 3 v 4 v 5 v 6 ii 7 r 8 b 9 e 19 c	ich of the following New Deal options you wer still on the Gateway or having advisory intervi- working for an employer in the Public or Priva- working for the voluntary sector working for an environmental task force n full time study on an approved course receiving help setting up as self-employed pasic Employment Training (BET) education and Training Opportunities (ETO) on the Follow Through scheme? don't know	iews	-	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT
		ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME			
	i.e. IF SCHM04=	2		'New deal'	
82.	1 a N 2 a 3 c	eck, was that a programme funded by the Learning and Ski National Council for Education and Learning i a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterpris or was it some other scheme? GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB go	in Wales se Compa	any (LEC)	GB EQ FORCED

83. **YTETMP**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...

1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?

2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}

- 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

i.e.	
IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)	WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack
OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)	Northern Ireland and other government training scheme
OR (NEWDEA4=97)	ND option not known
OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)	LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. YTETJB

1

2

yes

no

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

UK EQ EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

CODE 1st THAT

APPLIES

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85.	WRKING Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do a either as an employee or as s 1 yes 2 no	ny paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], self-employed?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
		OT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL ED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 6	
	IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN OR (SCHM04=66) OR (TECLEC4=3) OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)	I AGED 63+ Not on government traini Not on TEC/LEC training On ND for Lone Parents	scheme
86.	were away from in the week or return to)? 1 yes 2 no	ping paid work, did you have a job or business that you ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to up a new job/ business already obtained	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (d	id not do any paid work in ref wk)	
87.	OWNBUS Did you do any unpaid work t that you own? 1 yes 2 no	that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (n	not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start w	vork in ref wk)
88.	RELBUS or (any unpaid work for a be 1 yes 2 no	usiness) that a relative owns?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)	
89.		had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work begin)? Please include self-employment or a	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK	IN REFERENCE WEEK	
	I.e. IF (RELBUS=2) OR (YTETJB=2)	Unpaid work not done fo No paid work done in ad	

when left last job

 90. LEFTYR Which year did you leave your last paid job? APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the pase) 	UK EQ EUROSTAT st)
91. LEFTM Which month in that year did you leave? APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk	UK EQ EUROSTAT)
92. LEFTW Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

93. ISTATE	UK
If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the	EQ
following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job,	
excluding casual or holiday work	

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7 [setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

94. INDD

INDD	UK
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place	EQ
where you worked)?	
① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or	
distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.	

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. INDT	UK
① - enter a title for the industry	EQ

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

I.e.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96.	SECTOR	
-----	--------	--

And was that ...

1 a private firm or business or a limited company

2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

i.e.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK EQ

97. SECTRO03

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- a public limited company/plc? (Ocheck it is not sector code 1) 1
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (① check it is not sector code 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- a health authority or NHS Trust? 6
- a charity, voluntary organisation or trust? 7
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

98. (осст
-------	------

OCCT	UK
What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?	EQ
 Enter job title 	

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

OCCD	UK
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
	training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
i.e.	

99. OCCD

What did you mainly do in your job?

① - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

EQ

employed/self-employed

100. **RECJOB**

①code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD orOccT)

- neither industry or occupation changed at all 1
- 3 both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 7 only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS ie

1.0.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. STAT

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Vere you	I working as an employee or were you self-employed?	EQ
1	employee	ASK OR
2	self-employed	RECORD
3	government scheme	FORCED
4	unpaid family worker	EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e. IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UΚ EQ

UK

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. PDWAGE

UK (May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? EQ 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103. SELF (<i>May I just</i> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	check,) Are you / Were you paid a salary or a wage by an agency? a sole director of your own limited business? running a business or a professional practice? a partner in a business or a professional practice? working for yourself? a sub-contractor? or doing free-lance work? none of the above.	UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)
APPLIES	TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS	6
APPLIES I	F STAT=2 (self-employed) GE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)	
	CE-2 (Employees who are not paid a salary of wage by an employer)	
	ay your own National Insurance or Tax or are these usually deducted anisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.?	UK EQ
1 2 3	Pay own NI and Tax National Insurance or tax but not both NI and Tax deducted by organisation	
	TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYER	
i.e. APPLIES	IF STAT=2 (self-employed) AGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)	
away. Is l	ne that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been it respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. less than 3 months or three months or more?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES	IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the referen	ce week)
	h of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it… espondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2. less than half of your salary or half of your salary or more?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES	IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference	ce week)
whether ma	anager, number of staff	
employee ① Do not - children - animals	b, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other s? include people who only supervise: . e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards yes	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108. MANAG		UK
	- have any managerial duties?	EQ
-		ASK OR
1 2	manager foreman / supervisor	RECORD
		RECORD
3	not manager / supervisor	
APPLIE	S IF STAT=1 (Employee)	
109. Error! B	ookmark not defined.MPNE02	
UK		
How ma	ny people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	EQ
1	1-10	EUROSTAT
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250-499	
8	don't know between 50 and 499	
9	500 or more	
APPLIE	S TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED	
i.e.	,	
-	S IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family busine	ess)
110. SOLO		UK
Were yo	u working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2	with employees	RECORD
		EUROSTAT
APPLIE	S IF STAT=2 (self-employed)	
111. MPNS02		UK
	ny people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
1	1-10	EUROSTAT
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250 – 499	
8	don't know between 50 and 499	
9	500 or more	
APPLIE	S IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)	
112. ONETEN		UK
-		-
May I Ju	st check what the exact number was?	EQ ASK OR
APPLIE	S TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS	RECORD
i.e.		MAIN
	S IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)	EUROSTAT
OR MPI	IS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)	

owner-manager

113. OMCONT Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED			UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC
i.e. IF SECTO SECTRO = AND MAN, OR STAT =	= 1 AGE = 1	Private firm or business or a limited co Plc Employee: manager Self-employed	ompany
1 2	ve the authority to hire or dismiss full-time er yes no F OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in		UK AJ MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC
116. NOCUST Do you / di 1 2 3	d you have one or more than one client / cu one more than one don't know	stomer?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES I	F STAT=2 (self employed)		
-	ain customer /client employ you before you p-keepers etc with no main customer / clien yes no		UK AJ
APPLIES I	F STAT=2 (self employed)		
	heck, why did you become self-employed? n reasons (up to 4) to be independent / a change. wanted more money. for better conditions of work. family commitments / wanted to work at opportunity arose - capital, space, equip saw the demand / market. joined the family business. nature of the occupation.		UK AJ PROMPT AS NECESSARY

- 9 10 no jobs available (locally). made redundant.
- other reasons. 11
- 12 no reason given.

APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

119. FTPTWK In your (main) job were you working 1 full-time 2 or part-time?		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK O	R WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE L	AST EIGHT YEARS
APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) AND (EVERWK = -9)) OR ((STAT=1 or 2) AND (YRLESS <=8)) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Employee, self-employed, or un family business Not asked Employee or self-employed Left last job <8 years of ref wk At or temporarily away from emp based work training Employee in public / private sec environmental task force or ass employment Work done in addition to that do Scheme	bloyer or project ctor, voluntary sector, isted self
121. YPTJOB <i>I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than</i> <i>Was it because</i> 1 you were a student/you were at school? 2 you were ill or disabled? 3 you could not find a full-time job? 4 you did not want a full-time job? APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS i.e. APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CUR		UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
122. PTNCRE7 May I just ask, was this because 1 suitable care services for children are not ava 2 suitable care services for ill, disabled, or elder or affordable 3 care facilities do not influence your decision for APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WA	rly adults are not available or working part time?	UK JS CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT
123. YNOTFT Why didn't you want a full-time job? 1 you are financially secure, but work because 2 you earn enough working part time 3 you want to spend more time with your family 4 you have domestic commitments which preve 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare fa 6 you have another reason	you want to ent you working full-time	UK AJ OD MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

i.e. APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

124. YPTCIA (May I just check,) is the main reason because you were 1 looking after children 2 looking after an incapacitated adult 3 or some other reason? APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3 OR YNOTFT=4 Wanted to spend more time with their family Domestic commitments which prevent			UK AJ OD ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN	
OR YNOTFT=		working f		EUROSTAT
permanent/ter	nporary employmer	<u>nt</u>		
1 a	<i>your own personal intentio</i> a permanent job or was there some way tha		<i>ircumstances, was your job</i> ot permanent?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO I i.e.	RESPONDENTS IN WORI	К		
IF ((STAT=1) AND (EVERV OR (NEWDE)		,	Employee with current job Question not asked Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that done on New D	Deal Scheme
JOBTYP and In what way w 1 s 2 c 3 a 4 c	respondent says retired yo stress FIRST CLAUSE vas the job not permanent seasonal work done under contract for a fi agency temping casual type of work or was there some other wa	<i>- was it</i> ixed perio	d or for a fixed task	EQ CODE ONE ONLY
i.e.	JOB IS NOT PERMANEN			
APPLIES TO	JOBTYP=2 (job not perma	anent in so	ome way)	
1 y 2 y 3 y 4 y	that type of job rather than you had a contract which in you had a contract for a pro you could not find a perman you did not want a permane or was there some other re	ncluded a obationary nent job? ent job?	period of training?	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e. APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

127. TEMLEN

- How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?
 - 1 less than 1 month
 - 2 1 month but less than 3 months
 - 3 3 months but less than 6 months
 - 4 6 months but less than 12 months
 - 5 12 months but less than 18 months
 - 6 18 months but less than 2 years
 - 2 years but less than 3 years
 - 7 8 3 years but less than 4 years
 - 4 years but less than 5 years 9
 - 10 5 years or more
 - time not fixed yet 11

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

when started current employment

128. CONMPY In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER		UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT (unless job changes)
i.e. APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)	Employee or on government scheme	
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	wk
AND (EVERWK= -9)	Not asked	
CONSEY In which year did you start working continuously as	s a self-employed person?	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID i.e.	WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS	(unless job changes)
APPLIES IF((STAT=2)	Self employed	
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
AND (EVERWK= -9)	Not asked	
130. CONMON And which month was that?		UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS (i.e. APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8	DR LESS	(unless job changes)

UΚ AJ MAIN EUROSTAT

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

	et the work that you were doing/were away late] through replying to a job advertisement? a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and a Careers Office? a Jobclub? a private employment agency or busine hearing from someone who worked the a direct application? or in some other way?	d Employment Agency Office?	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES HOWGET
APPLIES	IF (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme	
AND CO	NYRLES<=1	Respondent has been with current emp less	oloyer for one year or
AND (CO	NMLES<12)	Respondent has been with current em months or less	ployer for twelve
132. TMPCON As a temp 1 2	oorary worker, do you have a contract with yes no	an employment agency?	UK EQ AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAIN H A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY	IED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING OR BUSINESS)	BREFERENCE WEEK
133. TMPPAY Were you 1 2	<i>being paid for that work</i> by the people you actually did it for or by the private employment agency o	r business?	UK JM
APPLIES	IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE	EMPLOYMENT AGENCY	
i.e. APPLIES	IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref	wk through agency)	
redundancy (Pleas	L se note YRLESS and MLESS are routing	variables and not question variables).	
134. REDPAID <i>Have you</i> 1 2	<i>left any paid job in the last three months?</i> yes no		UK EQ
APPLIES	IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS	S BEFORE REF WEEK	

135.1	REDYLFT			UK
Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?		EQ		
	1 you were dismissed		PROMPT AS	
	2	you were made redundant or took voluntary		NECESSARY
	3	it was a temporary job which came to an end		EUROSTAT
	4 5	you resigned you gave up work for health reasons		
	6	you took early retirement		
	7	you retired (at or after State Pension age)		
	8	you gave up work for family or personal reas	sons	
	9	you left for some other reason		
		(REDPAID=1)	Working and left paid job in last 3 mor	oths
	OR (YRLES		Not working and left job in the 8 years	
		30)	Not working and left job in the o years	Delote tel WK
136.	REDYRS			UK
	May I just ch	neck,, is the main reason you left because you		EQ
	1	looking after children or an adult in need of o	care	ASK OR RECORD
	2	some other personal or family reason?		EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE	UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR	
	PERSONAL	_ REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)		
407				
137.1	REDANY	een made redundant from any other job in the	last 3 months?	UK EQ
	1	yes		
	2	no		
	APPLIES IF	LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NO	DI SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNI	JANCY)
		((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or	Respondent, dismissed, temporary jol	o ended. resigned.
	7 or 8 or 9)		health reasons, early retirement, statu	tory retirement,
			family or personal reasons, or other	
	AND ((MLES		Not working and left job in 3 months b	
	OR (REDPA	AID=1)))	Working and left paid job in last 3 mor	nths
138	REDSTAT			UK
100.1	In that job w	ere vou		EQ
	1	working as an employee?		CODE ONE
	2	self-employed?		ONLY
	APPLIES IF	MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB		
	i.e.			
		((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant	
	AND (MLES		Left job in 3 months before ref wk	
	OR ((REDYI		Made redundant	
	AND REDP		Left paid job in last 3 months	
	OR (REDAN	JY=1))	Made redundant	

139. REDCLOS

Did you leave because your employer was...

- closing down? 1
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

I.e.	
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

140. **REDP**

Did you receive ...

- redundancy pay? 1
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)
AND (MLESS<4))
OR ((REDYLFT=2)
AND REDPAID=1)
OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant

UK

EQ CODE 1st

UΚ

EQ

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

THAT APPLIES

141. REDIND

REDIND	UK
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?	EQ
1 yes	

2 no

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.	
APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

142. **REDOCC**

142. REDOCC And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?		UK EQ
1 yes		
2 no		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE RED	UNDANT FROM LAST JOB	
i.e.		
APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months	
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant	
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant	
143. REDSUPV In your job do you have formal responsibility for	supervising the work of other	UK EQ

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

144. REDMNGE		UK
Did you have any ma	nagerial duties?	EQ
1 manage		ASK OR
	n/supervisor	RECORD
3 not man	ager/supervisor	
APPLIES IF STAT=1	(Employee)	
145. RDMPNO2		UK
	orked for your employer at the place where you worked?	EQ
1 1-10		
2 11-19		
3 20-24		
	now but under 25	
5 25-49		
6 50-249		
7 250-499		
	ow between 50 and 499	
9 500 or n	lore	
APPLIES IF STAT=1	(Employee)	
146. REDSOLO		UK
	your own or did you have employees?	EQ
	with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2 with em		RECORD
		-
APPLIES IF STAT=2	(Self-employed)	
147. REDMPN2		UK
How many people die	d you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
1 1-10		
2 11-19		
3 20-24		
	ow but under 25	
5 25-49		
6 50-249 7 250-499		
	, ow between 50 and 499	
9 500 or n		
9 500 01 1	lore	
APPLIES IF STAT=2	? (Self-employed)	
148. RDINDD		UK
-	anisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place	EQ
where you were mad		
	be manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc.	
	duced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.	
APPLIES IF REDING	0=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
149. RDINDT		UK
 Enter a title for the 	industry	EQ
APPLIES IF REDING	0=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
150. RDOCCT		UK
 Enter job title 		5
APPLIES IF REDOC	C=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	
151. RDOCOD		UK
What did you mainly	do in that job?	EQ

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

teleworkers, proximity of work to nome, be		
152. HOME(In your main job) do you work mainly1in your own home2in the same grounds or buildings as you3in different places using home as a base4or somewhere quite separate from home	9	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BU	T NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SC	НЕМЕ
i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	f wk f wk
153. EVHM98 Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for 1 yes 2 no	your (main) job?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWA	AY FROM HOME	EUROSTAT
i.e. IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of home, wor but uses home as base, works at a locati home	
154. HOMED (<i>In your main job</i>), <i>have you spent at least one full date sunday the [date] working</i> 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF I 2 in the same grounds or buildings as you 3 in different places using home as a base 4 not worked at home during reference we	HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1 r home e?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEE	EK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)	LUNUSTAT
i.e. APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	wk
155. TELEQA Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry 1 yes 2 no	/ out your work at home?	UK AJ MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

I.e.	
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using
	home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places
	using home as a base during ref wk

156. TELEQB Would it be possible to work at home (or use hom telephone and a computer? 1 yes 2 no	e as a base) without using both a	uk Aj Main
APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and	computer for work at home)	
157. ATFROM Do you work 1 for your family business 2 for an outside firm or organisation 3 or on your own account? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME	OR LISES IT AS A WORK BASE	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
i.e. APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in difference	ferent
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in places using home as a base during ref w	different
158. SMESIT <i>Do you</i> 1 own or rent a business 2 have a live-in job 3 or have accommodation provided by	your employer?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS A i.e.	ТНОМЕ	
APPLIES IF (HOME=2) (OR (HOMED=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of ho Works in grounds or buildings of home du	
work location		
159. WKTOWN Which city, town or village is your place of work in ① Take nearest. in london try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough)		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)		
160. WKCTY And which county/city is that in?		UK EQ ASK OR
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location sepa	arate from home)	RECORD
 161. WKPL99 ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 a first code APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separation) 		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
162. WKABRC ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135 APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

1	63.	DRIVL	

UΚ Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, W1+W5 scooter or moped? **EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009 ETC yes 1 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

164. DRFP

	UK
Is it for a full or provisional licence?	W1+W5
① Take highest licence only	EVERY 3 YRS
1 full Licence	2006, 2009 ETC
2 provisional licence	
•	

IIK

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

165. DLTYP

UK W1+W5 Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations? car (manual) **EVERY 3 YRS** 1 car (automatic only) 2006, 2009 ETC 2 both Car and Motorcycle 3

- 4 motorcycle
- 5 car with appropriate adaptations
- moped (only) 6

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

166. TRLEAVE Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?			UK W1+W5
	1	yes	EVERY 3 YRS
	2	no	2006, 2009 ETC
A	PPLIES IF	UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	PROMPT AS NECESSARY
167. TR	REFEMP		UK
H	lave you tu	rned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?	W1+W5
	1	yes	EVERY 3 YRS
	2	no	2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

168. TREFT What sort	of transport difficulties were these?	UK W1+W5
1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

169. TDIFEMP

э.				UN
	Do you h	ave any p	roblems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?	W1+W5
	1	yes		EVERY 3 YRS
	2	no		2006, 2009, ETC

IIK

IIK

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK i.e.

EVERWK=RESPONSE

170. TRDSAME

		UN UN
Are thes	e problems the same as you mentioned before?	OD(EYRS)
1	yes	W1+W5
2	no	EVERY 3 YRS
		2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

171. TDIFT(1-	6)	UK
What so	rt of transport difficulties were these?	W1+W5
1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

11 other

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

 172. TRVTME How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work? ① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more) APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH 			UK OD EVERY YR AND EQ W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC
A GOVERNMENT SC i.e. IF ((HOME=4) OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 OR (YTETJB=1 AND I		Works at a location separate fror Employee in public / private sec environmental task force, assist Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	tor, voluntary sector, ed self employment
2 motorbike 3 bicycle 4 bus/coacl 5 taxi 6 railway tra 7 undergrov 8 walk	ninibus/works van s/moped/scooter n/private bus	ſ}	UK OD EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009,ETC CODE MAIN METHOD ONLY
APPLIES IF RESPON i.e. APPLIES IF ((HOME=	DENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HC 3 or 4)	In different places using home as	-
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4		location separate from home Employee in public / private sec sector, environmental task force employment Work done in addition to that dor	e, assisted self
OR (YTETJB=1 AND I	NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	ne on New Deal

174. TRVDRV

Do you travel...

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

UK

OD EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5

EVERY 3 YRS:

2006, 2009, ETC

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

175. ACTWKDY

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 not working at all
- 9 scheduled working days not relevant

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

I.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relatives business
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

176. ILLWK

In that we	ek, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?	EQ
1	yes	FORCED
2	no	

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

177. ILLDAYS	6	UK
Which a	lays were they?	EQ
1	Monday	RECORD
2	Tuesday	ALL DAYS
3	Wednesday	THAT APPLY
4	Thursday	EUROSTAT
5	Friday	
-		

- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

UK EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT

UK

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

178. EVEROT Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid 1 yes 2 no	or unpaid overtime?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF IN WORK i.e. IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Paid work in ref wk has a job/business but away fro Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assist Employer based work training, training, temporarily away from based work training Work done in addition to that do Scheme	ary sector, ed self employment project based work employer/project
179. TOTUS1 How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usuall (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks? 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal	y work in your	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID W i.e. APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	/ORK IN REF WEEK Never do paid/unpaid overtime Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine	
180. USUHR Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and or 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)		
181. POTHR How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per w 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal	veek?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)		
182. UOTHR How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work pe 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal	r week?	UK EQ

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

183. **TOTUS2**

If total is not [sum] check that... Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] Usual paid o/t = [PotHr] Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr] 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

184. TOTAC1 UK Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did EQ EUROSTAT you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks? 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME i.e. APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=2) Never do paid/unpaid overtime AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR ((OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

185. ACTHR

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime? 97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

1. . .		
APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))		Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)		Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)		Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)		Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)		Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1	, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK

186. ACTPOT How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in th Sunday the [date]? 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal	ne week ending UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF W	EEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e. APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
187. ACTUOT	UK
187. ACTUOT How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in Sunday the [date]? 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal	••••
How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in Sunday the [date]? 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF W	n the week ending EQ
How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in Sunday the [date]? 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal	n the week ending EQ
How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in Sunday the [date]? 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF W i.e.	TEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in Sunday the [date]? 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF W i.e. APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	TEEK AND DOES OVERTIME Less than 7 days off due to sickness
How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in Sunday the [date]? 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF W i.e. APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2))	TEEK AND DOES OVERTIME Less than 7 days off due to sickness Not sick or injured in ref wk
How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in Sunday the [date]? 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF W i.e. APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	TEEK AND DOES OVERTIME Less than 7 days off due to sickness Not sick or injured in ref wk Does paid/unpaid overtime Paid work in ref wk Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or
How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in Sunday the [date]? 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF W i.e. APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1)	TEEK AND DOES OVERTIME Less than 7 days off due to sickness Not sick or injured in ref wk Does paid/unpaid overtime Paid work in ref wk Employer providing work experience or practical

Scheme

188. TOTAC2

If total is not [sum] check that ... Actual basic hrs = [ActHr] Actual paid o/t = [ActPot] Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot] 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal ① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

I. .	
APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

189. YLESS6

		•
What was	s the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away	EQ
from worl	k in the week ending Sunday the [date]?	ASK OR
1	number of hours worked/overtime varies	RECORD
2	bank holiday	EUROSTAT

- bank holiday 2
- 3 maternity or paternity leave
- 4 parental leave
- 5 other leave/holiday
- 6 sick or injured
- 7 attending a training course away from own workplace
- 8 started new job/ changed jobs
- ended job and did not start new one that week 9
- 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace 11
- 12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 13 other personal/family reasons
- 14 other reasons

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

i.e. APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2 OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work training Not sick or injured in ref wk Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

UK

EQ EUROSTAT

UK

190.1	MATLVEand was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the1a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/at2or leave your employer has allowed (contractual3don't know	osence)	UK AJ CODE ONE ONLY MAIN
	APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE		
	i.e. APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 AND SEX=2)	Maternity leave/paternity leave Female	
191.`	YMORE What was the main reason you worked more hours than usu Sunday the [date]? 1 variable hours worked 2 overtime 3 other reasons	ial in the week ending	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS TH	AN USUAL IN REF WEEK	
	i.e. IF ((WRKING=1	paid work in ref. Week	
	OR YTETMP=1 or 2	Employer based work training, Pr training	oject based work
	OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntar environmental task force, assiste	y sector, d self employment
	OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that don Scheme	
	AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1 <totac1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<totac2))< td=""><td></td><td></td></totac2))<></totac1) 		
192.'	VARYHR Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from v 1 yes 2 no	veek to week?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN PREVIOUSLY STATED	I REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOU	JRS NOT
	i.e. APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)	Number of hours worked/overtim	ne does not varv
	AND (YMORE NE 1)	Variable hours not worked	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16 and non response th	is time
	AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e based work training	2
	OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volunta	
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	environmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to that dou Scheme	
	OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Away from paid job in ref wk	
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in	ı ref wk
	OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ess in ref wk

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

193. SHFTWK99

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT

Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

> UK AJ

MAIN

PROMPT AS

NECESSARY

194. **SHFTYP**

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

195. FLEX9D

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following ... flexitime (flexible working hours) 1

- annualised hours contract
- 2 term time working
- 3 4
- job sharing 5
- a nine-day fortnight
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week 7
- zero hours contract
- 8 none of these?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAI	N SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT	MAIN
197	. DAYSPZ On how many (different) days per week do you	usually work?	UK AJ OD
	AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2)	leave/holiday, other personal/fa reasons Flexible working hours or annu	•
	APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)	Number of hours worked/ over	,
	 ① Code as appropriate for the majority of 1 yes 2 no 	the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)	
196	LSSOTH Was this timeyou took off during week ending S annualised hour's entitlement?	Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New De	
	OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary environmental task force or assisted self emp	
	OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or proje	ct based work
	OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
	IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	i.e.		

i.e. APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know Not 9-day fortnight or a 41/2 day week

UK

AJ

OD

TO 3

MAIN

CODE UP

RUNNING PROMPT

Days worked

198	1 dur day 2 dur 3 at r AN APPLIES TO R	ular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for y ring the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (so y shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work m ring the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (D SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / nig D SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the ESPONDENTS IN WORK	ometimes night, sometimes lost of the time) evening or twilight shifts) e time) ht, night shifts)	UK AJ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT
	i.e. IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY=		Has a job/business but away from	n it in ref wk
	OR (OWNBUS=		Unpaid work for own business in	
	OR (RELBUS=1	,	Unpaid work for relative's busine	
	OR (YTETMP=1	lor 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from emp	
		= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	based work training Employee in public / private sec environmental task force or assi employment	isted self
	OR (YTETJB=1)) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))	Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	ne on New Deal
199	1 hal 2 or l	<i>he last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDA</i> f or more of the total time you worked was in ess than half? ONTANEOUS: No time worked in evening ir	the evening	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
i.e.	APPLIES IF US	UWRKM=2 (usually works in the evening	3	
1.0.	IF (USUWRK =	2)	Normal work pattern involves wo	rking during the
200	NIGHT		-	UK

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that ... AJ

1	half or more of the total time you worked was at night	ASK OR
2	or less than half?	RECORD
3	SPONTANEOUS: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks	MAIN

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=3 (usually works at night

IF (USUWRK = 3)

i.e.

Normal work pattern involves working at night

201. EVDAY Do you ever work during the daytime? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN OT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

202. E**VEVE**

2. E VEVE		UK
(Do you	ever work) during the evening ?	AJ
1	yes	ASK OR
2	no	RECORD
		MAIN
		EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.		
	IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
	OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
	OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
	OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
	OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
	AND (USUWRK NE 2)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

;		
203. EVNGHT		UK
(Do you ever work) at night ?		AJ
1 yes 2 no		ASK OR RECORD
2 110	MAIN	RECORD
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO		EUROSTAT
THE NIGHT		
i.e.		
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away t	rom it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business	
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's bus	
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from e	mployer or project
	based work training	
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private s	ector, voluntary secto
	environmental task force or a	ssisted self
	employment	
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that of	done on New Deal
	Scheme	
AND (USUWRK NE 3)	Normal work pattern does not	usually involve workin
	during the night	
 (May I just check,) on which days do you usually work 1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 		AJ CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT
5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday		
6 Saturday 7 Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK	KING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURIN	
6 Saturday 7 Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK i.e.	KING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURIN	
6 Saturday 7 Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK i.e. IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	G THE WEEK
6 Saturday 7 Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away t	G THE WEEK
6 Saturday 7 Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away f Unpaid work for own business	G THE WEEK from it in ref wk s in ref wk
6 Saturday 7 Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away f Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busi	G THE WEEK from it in ref wk i in ref wk ness in ref wk
6 Saturday 7 Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away f Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's bus At or temporarily away from e	G THE WEEK from it in ref wk i in ref wk ness in ref wk
6 Saturday 7 Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away f Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's bus At or temporarily away from el based work training	G THE WEEK from it in ref wk in ref wk ness in ref wk mployer or project
6 Saturday 7 Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away f Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's bus At or temporarily away from e	G THE WEEK from it in ref wk in ref wk ness in ref wk mployer or project ector, voluntary secto
6 Saturday 7 Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away f Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busi At or temporarily away from er based work training Employee in public / private s environmental task force or a	G THE WEEK from it in ref wk in ref wk ness in ref wk mployer or project ector, voluntary sector
6 Saturday 7 Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away f Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busi At or temporarily away from el based work training Employee in public / private s environmental task force or a employment	G THE WEEK from it in ref wk in ref wk ness in ref wk mployer or project ector, voluntary secto ssisted self
6 Saturday 7 Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away f Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busi At or temporarily away from er based work training Employee in public / private s environmental task force or a	G THE WEEK from it in ref wk in ref wk ness in ref wk mployer or project ector, voluntary sector ssisted self

206. **SATDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Saturdays	<u>UK</u>
did you work?"	AJ
1 two or more	MAIN
2 one	EUROSTAT
3 none, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks	

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=6 (Saturday)

207. SUNDY

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Sundays	UK	
February 2007		

<i>did you work?</i> 1 two or more 2 one 3 none, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks	AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF WCHDAY=7 (Sunday)	
208. EVSAT	UK
Do you ever work on Saturdays?	AJ
1 yes	MAIN
2 no	EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUAI i.e.	LLY WORK ON A SATURDAY
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project
	based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
	environmental task force or assisted self
	employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
	Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 6)	Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days
210. EVSUN Do you ever work on Sundays?	UK AJ
1 yes	MAIN
2 no	EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUA i.e.	ALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based
	work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
	environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
19))	Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7)	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days
. ,	

holiday entitlement

	lays of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? ude public holidays.)		UK OD MAIN
APPLIES TO	O EMPLOYEES		
i.e. IF (WRKING OR JBAWA' OR NEWDE	G=1 Y=1 GA4=3 B=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dor Scheme Employee	
212. BHOLCHK			UK
①Interviewe We calculate	e that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] b me] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkpl		OD OD MAIN YEARS ODD
i.e. IF (WRKING OR JBAWA' OR NEWDE OR (YTETJE	Y=1 A4=3 B=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	
AND (STAT	=1)	Employee	
	er check opriate public holiday pattern y applying to respondent English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays) Scottish (2 days at New Year's) Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12 th) Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern. Don't Know		UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES IF	BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT	BE CALCULATED	
	out your main job, did you work on any Bank or F st December 2006 – 31 August 2007 (inclusive) yes no		UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES TO	D EMPLOYEES		
	Y=1 A4=3 B=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	
AND (STAT	=1)	Employee	
216. BNKHOL On which of 1 2	the following days did you work Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2007 – Not Scotl Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2007 – Scotland)	and)? ?	UK OD MAIN CODE UP
February 2007			

- 3 July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2007 - NI)?
- 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2007)?
- 5 May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2007)?
- Easter Monday (Mon 9 Apl 2007)? Good Friday (Fri 6 Apl 2007)? 6
- 7
- St Patrick's Day (Sat 17 Mar 2007 NI)? 8
- 2nd Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2007 Scotland)? 9
- 10 New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2007)?
- Boxing Day (Tue 26 Dec 2007)? 11
- Christmas Day (Mon 25 Dec 2007)? 12

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

217. BNKHOLF	UK
On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period	OD
1st December 2006 to 31st August 2007 (inclusive)?	MAIN YEARS ODD

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

218. BHPAID

DHFAID			UN
Were you	paid for working on this / these day(s)?	?	OD
1	yes		MAIN
2	no		YEARS ODD
3	some of them – spontaneous only	{ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}	

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

219. BHNOTA

BHNOTA IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for [Display relevant dates] 1 all of them? 2 some of them ? 3 or none of them ?	UK OD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES MAIN YEARS ODD
IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for [Display relevant dates] 1 all of them? 2 some of them ? 3 or none of them ?	
MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) i.e. APPLIES IF BANK = 2 OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL	

220. BHNOTB

		•••
On the Ba	ank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were	OD
you paid a	at least your basic rate ?	MAIN
1	yes	YEARS ODD
2	no	

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

221.BHNOTC	UK
IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2	OD
(May I just check.) Why were you not paid ?	MAIN
	YEARS ODD
IF BHNOTA=2	
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?	
1 only receive pay for actual days worked	

1112

UK

TO ELEVEN

YEARS ODD

- do not usually work on those days had not started current job 2 3 4
- other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

222. UNION Are you a member of a trade union or staff association? 1 yes 2 no	UK OD MAIN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF	NEEK
i.e. IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Employer based work training, project based work
	training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
223. TUPRES Are any of the people at your place of work members of association? 1 ves	a trade union or staff OD MAIN

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

224. TUCOV	UK
Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements	OD
between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?	MAIN

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME) i.e.

1.0.	
IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

 225. SECJOB In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Nan paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition just told me about? 1 yes 2 no 		UK EQ FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EN THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO i.e.	IPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMEN O THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL S	IT SCHEME (BUT NOT CHEME.	
I.e. IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Employee, self employed, gover Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme		
226. Y2JOB Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Su 1 yes, changed jobs during week 2 no	inday the [date]?	UK EQ EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2 ND PAID JOB I.E. SE	ECJOB=1		
industry, occupation			
 227. INDD2 What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc. 			
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.			
i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not cha Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme		
228. INDT2 ① Enter a title for industry of second job		UK EQ	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.			
i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not cha Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme		

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])? Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK

EQ

UK EQ

UK

230. OCCD2

What did you mainly do in your second job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

231. RECJB2

① Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (INDD2 or INDT2) EQ or occupation (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

- neither industry nor occupation changed at all 1
- 3 both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 7 only occupation changed
- no second iob last wave 9

employed/self-employed

232. STAT2

In your second job were you...

- 1 working as an employee
- or were you self-employed 2

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

233. JOBTYP2

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job) AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week) EQ EUROSTAT

UK

UK

FO

Note that (JOBTYI 1 2 3 4 5	2 Yay was the job not permanent – was it if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question P2) and stress the first clause seasonal work done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task agency temping casual type of work or was there some other way that it was not permanent? 5 IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY ASK OR RECORD
whether m	anager, number of staff	
employee ① Do no - childrer	t include people who only supervise: , e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
- animals		
- security	or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards	
1	ves	
2	no	
APPLIES	6 IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
236. MANAG2		UK
	nave any managerial duties?	EQ
1	manager forom on for more linear	ASK OR
2 3	foreman/supervisor	RECORD
5	not manager/supervisor	
APPLIES	IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
237. MPNES02		UK
How mar	y people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	EQ
1	1-10	
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6 7	50-249 250 – 499	
8	don't know between 50 and 499	
9	500 or more	
Ŭ		
APPLIES	IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
238. SOLO2		UK
· ·	i working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2	with employees	RECORD EUROSTAT
		EURUSIAI

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2

239. MPNSS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1 1-10

- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 50-249 6
- 7 250 - 499
- don't know between 50 and 499 8
- 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOL02=2

actual hours worked

240. ACTHR2

UK How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] EQ EUROSTAT in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more

= Don't know or refusal 99

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK EQ

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

41. HOME2			UK
(In your s	econd job) Do you work mainly		EQ
1	in your own home		ASK OR
2	in the same grounds or buildings as your hom	e	RECORD
3	in different places using home as a base		MAIN
4	or somewhere quite separate from home?		
APPLIES DOING P i.e.	B IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A	A CHANGE IN JOBS DURIN A NEWDEAL SCHEME.	IG THE REF WK AND IS N
IF (Y2JO	B=2)	Reason for 2nd paid job r	not changed job in ref wk
AND (YT	ETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)		n to that done on New Deal
2. HOMED2			UK
(In your s	econd job) (Although you do not mainly work at h	nome), have you	ÂJ
	east one full day in the seven days ending Sunda		MAIN
1	in your own home		
2	in the same grounds or buildings as your hom	e	
3	in different places using home as a base?		
	not worked at home during reference week IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A		IG THE REF WK AND IS N
APPLIES DOING P i.e. IF (Y2JOI	FIF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r	not changed job in ref wk
APPLIES DOING P i.e. IF (Y2JOI AND (YT	BIF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A B=2)	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal
APPLIES DOING P i.e. IF (Y2JOI AND (YT	B IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A B=2) ETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme	not changed job in ref wk
APPLIES DOING P i.e. IF (Y2JOI AND (YT	B IF RESPONDENTS 2^{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON B=2) ETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) se both a telephone and a computer to carry out y	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK
APPLIES DOING P i.e. IF (Y2JOI AND (YT 3. TELQA2 Do you u	B IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A B=2) ETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ
APPLIES DOING P i.e. IF (Y2JOI AND (YT 3. TELQA2 Do you u 1 2	B IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A B=2) ETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) se both a telephone and a computer to carry out y yes	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN
APPLIES DOING P i.e. IF (Y2JOI AND (YT 3. TELQA2 Do you u 1 2 APPLIES i.e.	B IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A B=2) ETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) se both a telephone and a computer to carry out y yes no	A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme Your work at home?	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN
APPLIES DOING P i.e. IF (Y2JOI AND (YT 3. TELQA2 Do you u 1 2 APPLIES i.e. IF (HOME	B IF RESPONDENTS 2 ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A B=2) ETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) se both a telephone and a computer to carry out y yes no B IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME	 A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme Your work at home? IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DU Works mainly at home, w home as a base 	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN RING REF WEEK vorks in different places usin ref wk, worked in different
APPLIES DOING P i.e. IF (Y2JOI AND (YT) 3. TELQA2 Do you u. 1 2 APPLIES i.e. IF (HOME OR (HOM	B IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A B=2) ETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) se both a telephone and a computer to carry out y yes no B IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME E2=1or 3) MED2=1 or 3)	 A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme Your work at home? IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DU Works mainly at home, w home as a base Worked at home during r places using home as a base 	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN RING REF WEEK vorks in different places usin ref wk, worked in different
APPLIES DOING P i.e. IF (Y2JOI AND (YT) 3. TELQA2 Do you u. 1 2 APPLIES i.e. IF (HOME OR (HOM 4. TELQB2 Would it l	 B IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A B=2) ETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Se both a telephone and a computer to carry out y yes no S IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME E2=1or 3) MED2=1 or 3) be possible to work at home (or use home as a basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use hom	 A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme Your work at home? IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DU Works mainly at home, w home as a base Worked at home during r places using home as a base 	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN IRING REF WEEK vorks in different places usin ref wk, worked in different base during ref wk
APPLIES DOING P i.e. IF (Y2JOI AND (YT) 3. TELQA2 Do you u. 1 2 APPLIES i.e. IF (HOME OR (HOM 4. TELQB2 Would it l	B IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A B=2) ETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) se both a telephone and a computer to carry out y yes no B IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME E2=1or 3) MED2=1 or 3)	 A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme Your work at home? IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DU Works mainly at home, w home as a base Worked at home during r places using home as a base 	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN WRING REF WEEK vorks in different places usin ref wk, worked in different base during ref wk
APPLIES DOING P i.e. IF (Y2JOI AND (YT) 3. TELQA2 Do you u. 1 2 APPLIES i.e. IF (HOME OR (HOM	 B IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A B=2) ETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Se both a telephone and a computer to carry out y yes no S IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME E2=1or 3) MED2=1 or 3) be possible to work at home (or use home as a basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use home at the basile to work at home (or use hom	 A NEWDEAL SCHEME. Reason for 2nd paid job r Not doing work in addition Scheme Your work at home? IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DU Works mainly at home, w home as a base Worked at home during r places using home as a base 	not changed job in ref wk n to that done on New Deal UK AJ MAIN IRING REF WEEK vorks in different places usin ref wk, worked in different base during ref wk UK AJ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

245. ATFRM2	
-------------	--

5. ATFRM2		UK
Do you ı	work	AJ
1	for your family business	ASK OR
2	for an outside firm or organisation	RECORD
3	or on your own account?	MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK i۵

1.6.	
IF (HOME2=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works in different places using
	home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different
	places using home as a base during ref wk

246. SMEST2	UK
Do you	AJ
1 own or rent a business	ASK OR
2 have a live-in job	RECORD
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?	MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING **REF WEEK** i.e.

IF (HOME2=2) Works in	n buildings/grounds of home in 2 nd paid job
OR (HOMED2=2) Works in	n grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

247. WKTOW2 (In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e.	
HOME2=4	
① Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (eg. place within borough, not just the borough)	gh)

248. WKCTY2 UΚ And which county/city is that in? EQ ASK OR APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM RECORD HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

249. DIFJOB

2

yes

no

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]? 1

UK EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.	
IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1)	Work done in addition to government training scheme

250. ADDJOB

25

ADDJOB		UK
Were you lo	poking	EQ
1	for a new job to replace your present (main) job	EUROSTAT
2	or for an additional job?	

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

51. LOOKM		UK
Why were	e you looking for another job?	EQ
1	present job may come to an end	CODE FIRST
2	present job is to fill in time before finding another job	3 REASONS
3	pay unsatisfactory in present job	EUROSTAT
4	journey to work unsatisfactory in present job	
5	respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job	

- respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job 6
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

	b that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than resent job, or would you rather work shorter hours?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1	longer	
2	shorter	
3	the same	
4	don't know, no preference	

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

UK EQ

UK

MAIN

253. LESPAY

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

- yes would still prefer shorter hours 1
- 2 no would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS

i.e.	
IF ((LOOKM =6)	Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2))	Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

254. UNDEMP Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity? 1 ves	
---	--

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB i.e.

DIFJOB=2 OR DK

255. UNDHRS

UNDHRS	UK
How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like	EQ
to work each week?	EUROSTAT
97 = 97 or more	

99 = Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS

I.e.	
IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

256. UNDY98

May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or		EQ
for an ad	ditional job?	CODE ALL
1	would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	THAT APPLY
2	feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience	PROMPT AS
3	believe that no work is available nearby	NECESSARY
4	are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken	EUROSTAT

- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- other reason? 9

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

257. UNWYI	יוא e main method from those coded at previous	question	UK EQ
1	would like to work longer hours but in		
2	feel there is no work available given yo		
3	believe that no work is available		
4	are waiting for results of examinations		
5	are waiting for the results of an applica	ation for a job	
6	are waiting for the outcome of measur	es to start up a business	
7	have health problems		
8 9	do not want to look for work immediate other reason	ely	
258. UNDST			UK
IF UND	DEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer	hours and employee)	EQ
	were offered longer hours (by your current er two weeks ?	nployer) could you start working them	EUROSTAT
1	yes		
2	no		
	THER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING found a job or work to provide these extra ho	urs could vou start within 2 weeks?	
1	yes		
2	no		
MAIN i.e.	ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WO	DULD LIKE MORE HOURS	
	FJOB=1)	Looking for a different or addit	
AND ((((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))	New job to replace main job w	ith longer hours but this
		is not the prime/sole reason	(. 1 1
	\DDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) DDJOB=2))	New job to replace main job w Looking for an additional job	ants longer nours
	NDEMP=1)	Prefer longer hours if given op	nortunity
			portarity
259. UNDNS	ST		UK
Is the i	main reason you could not start in 2 weeks b	ecause you	EQ
1	must complete education or training?		CODE MAIN
2	cannot leave your current job within 2	weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF	REASON ONLY
0	UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)		
3 4	are looking after your family / home? have health problems?		
45	other reason		
Ũ			
APPLI	ES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an addition	onal or replacement job with longer ho	urs in 2 weeks)
260. UNDSK	(HR		UK
Have y	ou approached your employer about working	g more hours each week?	EQ
1	yes	-	
2	no		
	ES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE A	ND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOUR	RS
i.e.		Drofes leases because if shows	voortuuritu
	DEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given op Wants longer hours	portunity
	OOKM=4) REFHR=1)	Looking for longer	
	STAT=1	Employee	
		r - 7	

UK

EQ

261. UNDABL

Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?

yes 1

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.	
IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

262. EXTHRS

EXTHRS		UK
(May I just a	sk,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work	EQ
(with your cu	urrent employer)?	
1	must complete education or training	
2	looking after family / home	
3	health problems	

- looking after family / home health problems
- 4 other reason
- 5 don't know

APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

	€XTOTH ⊕Record other reasons		UK AJ MAIN
1	APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking u	p extra hours available and wante	ed)
	ESPAY2 Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in yo 1 yes 2 no	our current job?	UK EQ
	APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)		
	ESPAY3 Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
1	APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)		
	OVHRSHow many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your97979999= don't know or refusal	current job?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job fo		
267. C	DVST If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you 1 yes 2 no	start in two weeks?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS			
I	.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present ev	

268. OVNST What is the main reason why you could not start in two we 1 must complete education or training 2 cannot leave your current job within two wee 3 are looking after your family/home 4 have health problems 5 other reason	ks	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON
APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/rep	lacement job with shorter hours	in two weeks) OR DK
269. OVSKHR		UK
Have you approached your employer about working fewer 1 yes	r nours each week?	EQ
2 no		
APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER	R TO WORK SHORTER HOURS	
i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less p	bay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present	
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee	
270. OVABL		UK
Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours? 1 yes		EQ
2 no		
APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER	R TO WORK SHORTER HOURS	
i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less p	2014
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present	
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee	
paid work/government scheme (unemployed)		
271. LOOK4		UK
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Da	ay], were you looking for	EQ
any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?		FORCED EUROSTAT
1 yes 2 no		EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REI	F WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT	JOB
i.e.		
IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)	Not in paid work in ref wk but h past, never had a job	ias nad a jod in the
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's busin	ness in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business	In ret wk
272. LKYT4		UK
or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a go 1 ves	overnment scheme?	EQ FORCED
1 yes 2 no		EUROSTAT
APPI JES JE I OOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks by	oforo rof wk)	

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk) AND AGE=16-59

reasons for not looking

273. WAIT Were you 1 2	<i>waiting to take up a job that you had already obtail</i> yes no	ned?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
SCHEME	F RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR N THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MAL AND UNDER 65		
IF (LKYT4: OR ((LOOI AND (((AG		Not seeking place on govt trainin before ref wk) Not seeking paid work in 4 week Males Females	-
1 2	<i>u be starting your new job…</i> within three months or more than three months?		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES I	F WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a	a job obtained already)	
[date], wou part-time jo 1 2	gh you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks er Id you like to have a regular paid job at the mome bb? yes no F WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt t	nt, either a full- or	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	take up a job)	lianing scheme and not	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	check, what were the reasons you did not look for waiting for the results of an application for a job. training agent? student? looking after the family/home? temporarily sick or injured? long-term sick or disabled? believes no job available? not yet started looking? doesn't need employment? retired from paid work? any other reason?	/being assessed by a	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	F WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt t take up a job)	training scheme and not	

277. NOLWM

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks

- EQ 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent EUROSTAT 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 believes no job available
- 7 not yet started looking
- 8 doesn't need employment
- 9 retired from paid work
- 10 any other reason

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

278. NOLWF

May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because 1

- you were caring for children below school age
- you were caring for other children 2
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- or some other reason? 4

APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME.

279. NWNCRE		UK
May I just	check, is this because suitable care services	OD
1	are not available or affordable?	CODE ALL THAT
2	for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available?	APPLY
3	care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).

employed/self-employed

280. LKSELA

Were you looking for work ...

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self-employed?
- no preference 3

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e. IF (DIFJOB=1) OR ((LOOK4=1) AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

281. LKSELC

- Will you be working ...
 - as an employee 1
 - 2 or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Not waiting to start work in ref wk

> UK EQ EUROSTAT

UK OD EUROSTAT

UK

UΚ EQ **EUROSTAT**

full / part-time

282. LKFTPA Were you looking for 1 full-time 2 or part-time (work)? 3 no preference	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered	
283. LKFTPC <i>Will you be working</i> 1 full-time 2 or part-time?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered	
284. AXPA <i>If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?</i> 1 yes, would accept a part-time job 2 no, would not accept a part-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)	
 285. AXPB If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job? 1 yes, would accept a part-time job 2 no, would not accept a part-time job 	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)	
 286. AXFA If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job? 1 yes, would accept a full-time job 2 no, would not accept a full-time job 	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)	
287. AXFB If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job? 1 yes, would accept a full-time job 2 no, would not accept a full-time job APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT

main method(s) of seeking work

288. METHMP

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?

- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? ①If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.	
IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks
	before ref wk

289. MAINME

Code ma	ain method from those coded at previous question	UK
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ
2	visit a Careers Office	FORCED
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

290. INETME

May I just the intern	check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using et?	UK EQ
1	yes	

2 no

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT

291.	METHSE In the four w 5 6 11 12 13 14	veeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any or advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on answer advertisements in newspapers, journals look for premises or equipment for a job? seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? try to get a loan or other financial backing for a je do anything else to find work?	the internet? or on the internet?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK		
	I.e. IF ((DIFJOB OR (LOOK4 AND ((LKSE OR (LKSEL)	l=1)) ELA=2)	Seeking different or additional pair Seeking paid work in 4 wks before Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee	
292.	MAINMS			
-	 Main met 	hod from those coded at previous question		UK
	5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on		EQ
	6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals	or on the internet?	FORCED
	11	look for premises or equipment for a job?		
	12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?		
	13 14	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a judo anything else to find work?	DD OF DUSINESS ?	
	APPLIES IF	RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self	-employed)	
293.	METHAL			UK
	In the four w	eeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any o		EQ
	1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Emp	oloyment Agency Office?	CODE ALL
	2	visit a Careers Office?		THAT APPLY
	3	visit a Jobclub?		INDIVIDUAL
	4	have your name on the books of a private emplo		PROMPT
	5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on		FORCED
	6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals ① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6		EUROSTAT

study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?

try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?

wait for the results of an application for a job?

seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?

look for premises or equipment for a job?

do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

allowed)

7

8 9

10 11

12

13 14

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

OR (LOOK4=1))

AND ((LKSELA=3)

i.e.

February 2007

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

No preference over employed/ self employee

UK

EQ

UK

FORCED

294. MAINMA

- ① Code main method from those coded at previous question
 - 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
 - 2 visit a Careers Office
 - 3 visit a Jobclub?
 - 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
 - 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
 - 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
 - 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
 - 8 apply directly to employers?
 - 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
 - 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
 - 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
 - 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
 - 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
 - 14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

295. METHM

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? 2 visit a Careers Office

- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

		a government scheme had been available in the week ate], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1	yes		
2	no		
APPLIE i.e.	S IF RESPON	NDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR W	VANT A NEW JOB

IF (LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1)	Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3)	Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1)	Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

297. YSTART

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- 1 must complete education
- 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 other reason

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

298. YSTRTF		UK
(May I just check)	was the main reason you could not start work because	OD
1 you v	vere caring for children below school age	MAIN
2 vou v	vere caring for other children	

- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

299. FUTWK

Do you think you will work in the future?

- 1 Definitely (will work in the future)
- 2 Probably (will work in the future)
- 3 Probably not (work in the future)
- 4 Definitely not (work in the future)
- 5 Don't know / Can't say

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1	Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND START=2)	Would not have been able to start work within last 2
	weeks
OR (LOOK4=2	Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2)	Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

300. FWKWEN

When do you think this might be...

- 1 Within the next year
- 2 More than one year but less than five
- 3 More than five years?
- 4 Don't know

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY EUROSTAT

UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY

UK EQ

duration of job search

301. LKTIMA

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

- not yet started 1
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 months but less than 6 months 4
- 6 months but less than 12 months 5
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1))	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks
	before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

302. LKTIMB

LKTIMB	UK EQ	
How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?		
1	not yet started	EUROSTAT
2	less than 1 month	
-		

- 1 month but less than 3 months 3
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

υĸ EQ EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

CODE ONE ONLY

(MAIN ACTIVITY)

EUROSTAT

activity before seeking work

303. BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

- 1 working
 - 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
 - 3 looking after the family or home
 - 4 or were you doing something else?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

I.e.	
IF LKTIMA=2 through11	Period spent seeking work thus far
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11	Time taken to find job
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3	Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
OR YTETMP=3 or 5)	At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

304. BEFORF

(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

305. STTBEN I would now like to ask you or claiming.	ving	UK EQ CODE1 TO CONTINUE	
APPLIES IF RESPONDEN AND 69 i.e. IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	T DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED BETWEE Paid work in ref. Week Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week	N 16	
	r the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits tate Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insural	nce	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDEN i.e. IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref. Week Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week	N 16 ANE	0 69
1Unemployment2Income Support3Sickness or D4State Pension5Family related6Child benefit?7Housing, or C8Tax credits?9Other?	benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?	EQ ?	UK ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1Job seeker's /2or National Inst	surance Credits?	S OR	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT

309. **JSATYP**

Was your Job seeker's Allowance ...

- contributory JSA 1
- 2 income based JSA
- or both? 3
- 4 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE

i.e.

UNEMBN=1

310. **JSADUR**

...and how long have you been claiming JobSeeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits?

- less than 1 month 1
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 4 years but less than 5 years 9
- 10 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS i.e. TPBEN03=1

311. INCSUP

(In the we	ek ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a	EQ
1	sick person	ASK OR
2	pensioner	RECORD
3	lone parent	
4	or any other form or premium of income support?	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person) i.e. TPBEN03=2

312. SKDSBN3[1-7]

2. SKDSBN3[1-7]	UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming		EQ
1	Incapacity Benefit?	ASK OR
2	Severe Disablement Allowance?	RECORD
4	Statutory Sick Pay?	CODE ALL
5	Invalid Care Allowance?	THAT APPLY
7	Disability Living Allowance?	
8	Attendance Allowance?	

9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT

i.e. TPBEN03=3

UK

UK

EQ

313	PENBEN3[1-4]	UK
		c ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	<u>`</u> 1	Retirement or Old Person's Pension?	ASK OR
	2	Widowed Parents' Allowance?	RECORD
	3	Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?	CODE ALL
	4	War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related	THAT APPLY
	-	allowances)?	
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS	
	i.e. TPBEN0)3=4	
314	FAMLY03[1		UK
	(In the week	cending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Guardian's Allowance?	ASK OR
	4	Maternity Allowance	RECORD
	5	Statutory Maternity Pay	CODE ALL
			THAT APPLY
	-	F RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS	
	i.e. TPBEN	03=5	
315	HSNGGB[1	-21	GB
		ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Housing Benefit?	ASK OR
	2	Council Tax Benefit?	RECORD
			CODE ALL
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT	THAT APPLY
	i.e. TPBEN	03=7	
040			
310	HSNGNI[1-2		NI
	•	ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Rent or rate rebate?	ASK OR
	2	Rate rebate?	RECORD
		RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT	ONE ONLY
	i.e. TPBENO		
317		5	
5.11		eive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?	UK
	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	EQ
	1	Yes	
	2	No	

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

318. CCTC5

Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT. i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

 319. OYCIRC I should (also) like to ask you now about y that is in [date], were you 1 working in a paid job or bus 2 laid off, or on short time at f 3 unemployed, actively seekin 4 on a special government so 5 doing unpaid work for yours 6 a full-time student or pupil? 7 looking after the family or his 8 temporarily sick or injured? 9 long-term sick or disabled? 10 retired from paid work? 11 none of these 	siness? firm? ing work? cheme? self or a relative nome?	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97		
industry, occupation		
320. OYSIND Were you working for the same firm or or 1 yes, the same 2 no, different	rganisation as last week/as your last job?	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY i.e. IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5	Y HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONT Had a paid job 12 months short time 12 months befor 12 months before ref wk	
321. OYINDD What did the firm/organisation you worked make or do (at the place where you worked Describe fully - probe manufacturing, proo main goods produced, materials used, where you worked main goods produced, materials used, where you worked and you wor	red)? cessing or distribution; holesale or retail etc	UK AJ MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different e 322. OYINDT ① Enter a title for the industry of 12 month APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different e	ths ago	UK AJ MAIN
 323. OYSOCC Was your (main) occupation 12 months a week/in your last job? 1 yes, exactly the same 2 no, different 	ago exactly the same as it was last	UK AJ MAIN
APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 1) 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before		
324. OYOCCT <i>What was your (main) job 12 months ago</i> ① Enter job title	D?	UK AJ MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

325. OYOCCD What did you mainly do in that job? ① - Check special qualifications/training	UK AJ MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	
employed/self-employed	
 326. OYSTAT (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	
whether manager, number of staff	
 327. OYSUPVI In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? ① Do not include people who only supervise: - children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders - animals - security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards 	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
1 yes 2 no	
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago	
328. OYMNGE Did you have any managerial duties? 1 manager 2 foreman/supervisor 3 not manager/supervisor APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
329. OYMPE02 How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 - 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	UK AJ MAIN
 330. OYSOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk) 	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

uk Aj Main

331. OYMPS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

332. OYFTPT In that job 1	12 months ago, were you working	UK AJ
1	full-time	MAIN
2	or part-time?	

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT

May I just check, have you done any paid work		SPRING
		EUROSTAT
		ASK OR RECO
1 Yes		
2No		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO (69. CURRENTLY IN WORK AND:	
-LEFTYR = THE YEAR THE RESPONDE	•	
OR - RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE A VALID	RESPONSE TO LEFTYR BUT HAS W	VORKED AT SOME POIN
THE PAST		
i.e.		
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69	
AND (LEFTYR = (YEAR(DTEOFBTH) + 50)	LEFTYR - Year respon	dent turned 50
OR (EVERWK = Yes)	Has worked at some po	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	·
AHINTRO		UK
I'm now going to ask you about your pension a	nd future work arrangements	SPRING
The new going to dok you about your ponoion a	na ratare werk anangemente	EUROSTAT
Press 1 to continue		Longoral
	S9 AND	
CURRENTLY IN WORK		
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORI	69 AND K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T	URNED 50
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORI	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T	URNED 50
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORI i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69	URNED 50
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORI i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1	<mark>K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T</mark> Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk	
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORH i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but	away from it in ref wk
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORH i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORH i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk I's business in ref wk
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORH i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORH i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk S business in ref wk S that done on New Deal
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORH i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk I's business in ref wk D that done on New Deal g, project based training,
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training tomporarily away from to	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk I's business in ref wk D that done on New Deal g, project based training, Domployment
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORH i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training temporarily away from o Working in public/privat	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk I's business in ref wk I's business in ref wk I's business in ref wk We Source State
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORH i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training temporarily away from o Working in public/privat environmental task fore	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Is business in ref wk Is business in ref wk Is business in ref wk Is business in ref wk Isiness i
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training temporarily away from o Working in public/privat environmental task fore	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk I's business in ref wk I's
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training temporarily away from o Working in public/privat environmental task fore basic employment train Opportunities	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Is business in ref wk Is that done on New Deal g, project based training, Smployment e sector, voluntary task for e, assisted self employmer ing, or Education and Trair
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORH i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training temporarily away from to Working in public/privat environmental task fore basic employment train Opportunities On Work based training	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Is business in ref wk Is that done on New Deal g, project based training, Somployment e sector, voluntary task for e, assisted self employmer ing, or Education and Trair
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK IF (Age >19) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training temporarily away from to Working in public/privat environmental task fore basic employment train Opportunities On Work based training	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Is business in ref wk Is that done on New Deal g, project based training, Smployment e sector, voluntary task for e, assisted self employment ing, or Education and Trair
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK IF (Age >19) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training temporarily away from to Working in public/privat environmental task fore basic employment train Opportunities On Work based training	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Is business in ref wk Is that done on New Deal g, project based training, Somployment e sector, voluntary task for e, assisted self employmer ing, or Education and Trair
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK I.e. IF (Age >19) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEA1=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 OR SCHM01 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training temporarily away from o Working in public/privat environmental task fore basic employment train Opportunities On Work based training based learining for adul Skills, or Worktrack	away from it in ref wk isiness in ref wk i's business in ref wk o that done on New Deal g, project based training, employment e sector, voluntary task for e, assisted self employmer ing, or Education and Trair ing, or Education and Trair for young people, work ts / Training for Work, Job
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK I.e. IF (Age >19) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR YTETJB=1 OR YTETJB=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training temporarily away from to Working in public/privat environmental task fore basic employment train Opportunities On Work based training based learining for adul Skills, or Worktrack On other government tr	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk 's business in ref wk o that done on New Deal g, project based training, omployment e sector, voluntary task for e, assisted self employmer ing, or Education and Trair ing, or Education and Trair for young people, work ts / Training for Work, Job aining scheme in NI
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK I.e. IF (Age >19) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEA1=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 OR SCHM01 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 - 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training temporarily away from 6 Working in public/privat environmental task fore basic employment train Opportunities On Work based training based learining for adul Skills, or Worktrack On other government tr	away from it in ref wk isiness in ref wk i's business in ref wk o that done on New Deal g, project based training, employment e sector, voluntary task for e, assisted self employmer ing, or Education and Trair ing, or Education and Trair for young people, work ts / Training for Work, Job
CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK I.e. IF (Age >19) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR YTETJB=1 OR YTETJB=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY T Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but Unpaid work for own bu Unpaid work for relative Work done in addition to Scheme Employer based training temporarily away from o Working in public/privat environmental task fore basic employment train Opportunities On Work based training based learining for adul Skills, or Worktrack On other government tr On other government tr LEC in Scotland)	away from it in ref wk Isiness in ref wk 's business in ref wk o that done on New Deal g, project based training, omployment e sector, voluntary task for e, assisted self employmer ing, or Education and Trair ing, or Education and Trair for young people, work ts / Training for Work, Job aining scheme in NI

	2	
35. TOTWRK		
In total, how many years have you spent in p		
employment please include all full- and par		EUROSTAT
	er to instructions / help screen re what to include	
	ary round to the nearest whole year. Approximat	÷
answers can be accepted if the respondent c	an not remember exactly.	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO	D 69 AND IRK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE	D 50
i.e.	A	
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69	
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	. .
OR JBAWAY-1	Has a job/business but away from it in re	f wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on Ne	w Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based to	raining, temporarily
	away from employment	0. 1 5
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntar	v task force
	environmental task force, assisted self er	
	employment training, or Education and T	
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15		
	On Work based training for young people	
	for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills,	
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in	
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (n	ot run by LEC in
	Scotland)	
OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked sin	ce they turned 50 ye
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	old	
	paid work. This includes any paid job working	
	paid work. This includes any paid job working	
At what age do you plan to no longer do any		SPRING
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part time?		SPRING
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94		SPRING
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full-or part-time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95		SPRING
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94		SPRING
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full-or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TC	97	SPRING
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK	97 D 69 AND	SPRING EUROSTAT
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO	97	SPRING EUROSTAT
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e.	97 D 69 AND IRK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE	SPRING EUROSTAT
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part-time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	97 D 69 AND IRK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE Aged 50-69	SPRING EUROSTAT
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1	97 D 69 AND PRK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk	
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1	97 97 9 C 69 AND 9 RK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE Aged 50—69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re	<u>SPRING</u> EUROSTAT
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full-or part-time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1	97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90	D 50
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1	D 69 AND PRK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	SPRING EUROSTAT
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1	D-69 AND WRK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Work done in addition to that done on Ne	<u>— EUROSTAT</u> — EUROSTAT
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1	D 69 AND PRK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	<u>— EUROSTAT</u> — EUROSTAT
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1	D-69 AND WRK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Work done in addition to that done on Ne Employer based training, project based to away from employment Working in public/private sector, voluntar	<u>D 50</u> <u>Fwk</u> wk ww Deal Scheme raining, temporarily y task force,
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full- or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	D-69 AND PRK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Work done in addition to that done on Ne Employer based training, project based to away from employment Working in public/private sector, voluntar environmental task force, assisted self er	D-50 f-wk wk wk wa Deal Scheme raining, temporarily y task force, nployment, basic
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full-or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	D-69 AND Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Work done in addition to that done on Ne Employer based training, project based t away from employment Working in public/private sector, voluntar environmental task force, assisted self er employment training, or Education and T On Work based training for young people	BPRING EUROSTAT D-50 fwk www. peal-Scheme raining, temporarily y task force, mployment, basic raining Opportunities work based learinii
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full-or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	D-69 AND Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Work done in addition to that done on Ne Employer based training, project based to away from employment Working in public/private sector, voluntar environmental task force, assisted self er employment training, or Education and T On Work based training for young people for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills,	BPRING EUROSTAT D-50 f-wk www. beal-Scheme raining, temporarily y task force, nployment, basic raining Opportunities o, work based learinin or Worktrack
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full-or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	D-69 AND Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Work done in addition to that done on Ne Employer based training, project based t away from employment Working in public/private sector, voluntar environmental task force, assisted self er employment training, or Education and T On Work based training for young people for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, - On other government training scheme in On other government training scheme (n	BPRING EUROSTAT EUROSTAT EUROSTAT EUROSTAT fwk wk ww Deal Scheme raining, temporarily y task force, nployment, basic raining Opportunities work based learinir or Worktrack NI
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full-or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TC CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NII) OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	D-69 AND Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Work done in addition to that done on Ne Employer based training, project based t away from employment Working in public/private sector, voluntar environmental task force, assisted self er employment training, or Education and T On Work based training for young people for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills,- On other government training scheme in On other government training scheme (n Scotland)	SPRING EUROSTAT D-50 fwk www. beal-Scheme raining, temporarily y task force, nployment, basic raining Opportunities a, work based learinit or Worktrack NI ot run by LEC in
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full-or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TC CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NII) OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	D-59 AND WRK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Work done in addition to that done on Ne Employer based training, project based t away from employment Working in public/private sector, voluntar environmental task force, assisted self er employment training, or Education and T On Work based training for young people for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, - On other government training scheme in On other government training scheme (n Scotland) Not currently working but has worked sin	SPRING EUROSTAT D-50 fwk www. beal-Scheme raining, temporarily y task force, nployment, basic raining Opportunities a, work based learinit or Worktrack NI ot run by LEC in
At what age do you plan to no longer do any full-or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TC CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	D-59 AND PRK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Work done in addition to that done on Ne Employer based training, project based t away from employment Working in public/private sector, voluntar environmental task force, assisted self er employment training, or Education and T On Work based training for young people for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, - On other government training scheme in On other government training scheme (n Scotland) Not currently working but has worked sin old	SPRING EUROSTAT D-50 fwk www. bw Deal Scheme raining, temporarily y task force, nployment, basic raining Opportunities or Worktrack Ni ot run by LEC in
full or part time? Enter a numeric value between 50 and 9 Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96 Plans to work as long as possible = 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO i.e. IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETJB = 1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	D-59 AND WRK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE Aged 50 – 69 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Work done in addition to that done on Ne Employer based training, project based t away from employment Working in public/private sector, voluntar environmental task force, assisted self er employment training, or Education and T On Work based training for young people for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, - On other government training scheme in On other government training scheme (n Scotland) Not currently working but has worked sin	SPRING EUROSTAT D-50 f wk wk wk wk wk wk ww Deal Scheme raining, temporarily y task force, nployment, basic raining Opportunities or work based learining or Worktrack NI ot run by LEC in ce they turned 50 yea

. . .

OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.
337. STPWRKA	UK
Do you think you will stop all paid work	SPRING
Do you timik you will stop all palu work	

EUROSTAT 1 before you are 60 -{only shown if respondent is under 60}-RUNNING PROMPT

- 2 some time between 60 and 64
- 3 or when you are 65 or older?
- Does not know when it will be 4

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED UNDER 65 AND IF STPWRK = 96 (Does not know exactly)

338. EXITWRK

0. EAH WRA		- UN
After vou le	ft your last job or business in {LEFTM} {LEFTYR} did you consider yourself to be	SPRING
,		EUPOSTAT
		LONGOIN
1	unemployed and looking for work?	<u>CODE 1ST THAT</u>
-		
2	retired and not expecting to work again?	
2	retired and not expecting to work again:	AFFLIED
3	long term sick or disabled?	
0		
4	or would you describe your situation in some other way?	

— or would you describe your situation in some other way? 4

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old

1112

IIK

339. REASRET[1-8]

		UR
Why did	you decide to retire at that particular time?	SPRING
		EUPOSTAT
1	loh lost	
		OUDE ALL INAT
2	Had reached compulsory retirement age	APPLY
3	Own health or disability	PROMPT AS
4	Care responsibilities	NECESSARY
5	Problems related to job	
6	Favourable financial arrangements to leave	
7	Preference to stop working other than previous codes	

8 Other

APPLIES IF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)

340. REASRMN

EASRN		UK
Vhat wa	s the main reason you decided to retire?	SPRING
1	Job lost	EURUSIAI
2	Had reached compulsory retirement age	
3	Own health or disability	
4	Care responsibilities	
5	Problems related to job	
6	Favourable financial arrangements to leave	
7	Preference to stop working other than previous codes	

8-

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN AT REASRET

SLOWDWN f working: Have you reduced your working hou full retirement?	rs or taken a part-time job in a move towards	UK
f not working: Before stopping all paid work, di		
part-time job in a move towards full retirement?		
1Yes		
2 No, including not yet		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO (S9 AND	
CURRENTLY IN WORK		
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WOR	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED (50
.e.		
I F (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 69	
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref w	÷
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New I	
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based train	ing. temporarily
	away from employment	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary ta	isk force,
	environmental task force, assisted self empl	
	employment training, or Education and Train	
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, w	
	for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or V	
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI	Vontadolt
$\frac{OR}{TECLEC4} = 1 \text{ or } 2)$	On other government training scheme (not r	un hy LEC in
	Scotland)	
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since	they turned 50 y
$\Theta R CHECKWK50 = 1)$	old	
AND (LOOK4 = 1	ls looking for work	
$\frac{1}{OR}$ WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained	
	Would like to work	
OR HKFWK = 1		

342. MITESLO	
In the part five years are you planning to reduce your working hours or to take a part time	
In the next five years are you planning to reduce your working nours or to take a part-time	
job in a move towards full retirement?	FUPOSTAT
job in a move towards run retirement?	EURUGIAI

1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next five years

2 No, you plan not to do so in the next five years

You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not yet)

343. THNKSLO	UK
If you were to wrok again in the next five years, would you work fewer hours than you have	SPRING
done previously in a move to full retirement?	ELIDOSTAT
	EURODIAI

1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the next five years

2 No, you do not plan to do so in the next five years

3 You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.	
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 69
AND ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work

3

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know. 344. PRORATA UK When you reduced your working hours, did you take a progressive retirement scheme. SPRING A progressive retirement scheme is one in which your employer agrees to reduce your pay EUROSTAT by less than the reduction in the hours you work. It can also be called a part-time pension? EUROSTAT

1<u>Yes</u> 2<u>No</u>

APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 1 (Yes)

345.**STAYLA**

D. STATLA	UN
If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work	SPRING
In working. Would any or the following help you to remain in work	JF MINO
More flexible working time arrangements?	FUPOSTAT
more nexible working time analycinents:	EURUGIAI

.....

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: More flexible working time arrangements?*

1 Yes 2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e. Aged 50 - 69 IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR YTETJB = 1Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training **Opportunities** OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland) OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they OR CHECKWK50 = 1)turned 50 vears old AND (LOOK4 = 1Is looking for work OR WAIT = 1Is waiting to take up a job already obtained OR LIKEWK = 1Would like to work OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

STAYLB	UK to remain in work
If working: Would any of the following help you	to remain in work SPRING EUROSTAT
More opportunities to update skills?	EURUSIAI
If not working: Would you still be in work if you	had any of the following:
More opportunities to update skills?	
1	
2No	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO	69 AND
CURRENTLY IN WORK	
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WOR	K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50
i.e.	
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
	Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training,
	temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task for
	environmental task force, assisted self employmental
	basic employment training, or Education and Tra
	Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work
	based learining for adults / Training for Work, Jol
	Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run b
,	LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know

STAYLC If working: Would any of the follow	wing help you to roma	in in work	
Better health and safety at work?		####WORK SPRING EUROS	
If not working: Would you still be i	i n work if you had an y	of the following:	
Better health and safety at work?			
1 Yes			
2 No			
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS A			
CURRENTLY IN W			
OR NOT CURREN	TLY IN WORK BUT	HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50	
i.e.			
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)		Aged 50 69	
AND IF (WRKING=1		Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1		Has a job/business but away from it in ref w	₩
OR OWNBUS=1		Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR RELBUS = 1		Unpaid work for relative's business in ref w	k
OR YTETJB = 1		Work done in addition to that done on New	Deal
		Scheme	
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4		Employer based training, project based trai	ning,
		temporarily away from employment	
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or	or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary t	task fo
		environmental task force, assisted self emp	loym
		basic employment training, or Education ar	id Tra
		Opportunities	
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	5	On Work based training for young people, v	work
		based learining for adults / Training for Wor	r k, Jo l
		Skills, or Worktrack	
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNT	FRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in N	ł
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	·	On other government training scheme (not	
		LEC in Scotland)	
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH -	+ 50)	Not currently working but has worked since	they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)		turned 50 years old	-
AND (LOOK4 = 1		Is looking for work	
or wait = 1		Is waiting to take up a job already obtained	
OR LIKEWK = 1		Would like to work	
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))		Thinks they will work in the future or doesn'	't kno

ANYPEN		UK
A re you cu	urrently receiving income from	SPRING
4	A State Retirement Pension?	EUROSTAT CODE ALL TH/
		•••=
<u> </u>	A company or occupational pension sc	
3	Some other private personal pension?	INDIVIDUAL
4	No, none of these	PROMPT
	IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AN	Ð
	CURRENTLY IN WORK	_
	OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT	HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50
i.e.		
IF (Age >	4 9) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (\	WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAV	VAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWN	IBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELE	3US = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTET	[JB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
		Scheme
OR YTET	TMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training,
		temporarily away from employment
OR NEW	DEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task for
		environmental task force, assisted self employmen
		basic employment training, or Education and Train
		Opportunities
OR SCH	M04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work
		based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job
		Skills. or Worktrack
OR (SCH	IM04 - 50 AND COUNTRY - NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
	=EC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by
0111202		LEC in Scotland)
OR ((I FF	TYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
	$\frac{1}{CKWK50 = 1}$	turned 50 years old
AND (LO	,	Is looking for work
OR WAIT		Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKE	•	Would like to work
	VK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

349. WHENPEN

WHENDEN	
How old were you when you first received income from your pension / any of your pensions?	SPRINC
how our were you when you man received income nom your pension? any or your pensions:	
	FUROSTAT
	LONGOIN

APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (An occupational or company pension), or 3 (Some other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)

350.POSSPEN	UK
Could you currently be receiving income from either a State Pension a occupational or	SPRING
Could you currently be receiving income from either a State Pension, a occupational or	SPRING
company pension, or a private pension, but have delayed doing so?	ELIDOSTAT
company pension, or a private pension, but have delayed doing so:	EUROSIAI

Yes -1 No 2

APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 4 (No, none of these) and PENBEN3 ne 1 (State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)

351. ORETINC	UK
Aside from benefits and pensions you have already told me about, do you have any other	SPRING
retirement income?	EuroStat
rearement mounte :	Eurootat

Yes 2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND **CURRENTLY IN WORK**

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

ON NOT OUR LET IN WORK DOT THAT	
i.e.	
I F (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
or JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

352. FINWRK	
	SPRING
Would you say that your main reason for working at this moment is	SPRING
	EUROSTAT
1 to improve your pension entitlements	
- to improve your pension entitlements	RUNNING PROMPT
2 to provide sufficient household income	

2 to provide sufficient household income

3 or are you currently working for some other reason?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN WORK AND ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (a company or occupational pension scheme), or 3 (some other private personal pension), OR PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension) OR POSSPEN = 1 (Yes).

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

gualifications currently held

353. QUALCH5

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 from an apprenticeship?
- 5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
- 6 no qualifications?
- 7 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

354. QUALS6

QUALSO	
Which qua	lifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?
1	degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education
3	HNC/HND
4	ONC/OND
5	BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9	other higher education qualification below degree level
10	A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11	DO NOT USE
12	Welsh Baccalaureate
13	International Baccalaureate
14	NVQ/SVQ
15	GNV0/GSV0

- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- City & Guilds 25
- 26 YT Certificate
- Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland) 27
- 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications 30

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT

355

355. QLSTYR6			UK
	of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12		EQ
1	degree level qualification including foundation de		CODE ALL
	membership of a professional institute, PGCE, c	r higher	THAT APPLY
2	diploma in higher education		PROMPT AS
3	HNC/HND		NECESSARY
4			
5	BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL		
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC		
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	- 19	
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet me		
9	other higher education qualification below degre	e level	
10	A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent		
11	DO NOT USE		
12 13	Welsh Baccalaureate		
-	International Baccalaureate		
14 15	NVQ/SVQ GNVQ/GSVQ		
16	AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent		
10	certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equiva	lont	
18	Access to HE	lient	
19	O-level or equivalent		
20	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)		
21	GCSE/ Vocational GCSE		
22	CSE		
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Acces	s qualifs. (Scotland)	
24	RSA/ OCR		
25	City & Guilds		
26	YT Certificate		
27	Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)		
28	Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / I	anguage)	
29	Entry Level Qualifications	5 6 ,	
30	any other professional / work related / foreign qu	alifications	
31	None in the last 12 months		
(Don't Ki	now now handled by the use of the DK key)		
APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND I	S AGED 19 OR OLDER	
i.e.			
IF AGE >=1			
IF QUALCH	5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Qualifications from school, college modern apprenticeship, connecte government schemes, from being	d with work,
		don't know or question not answe	
356. TYPQUL			UK
Is this 'other qua	lification' a		EQ
	work-related gualification		CODE ALL

1.	work-related qualification	CODE ALL
2.	a professional or vocational qualification	THAT APPLY
3.	a foreign qualification	ASK OR
4.	None of these	RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

357. OTHQU		UK
And is it a		EQ
1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification	CODE ALL
2.	HGV/forklift licence	THAT APPLY
3.	Computers/IT qualification	ASK OR
4.	First aid qualification	RECORD
5.	None of these	
APPLIES I	F TYPQUL=1	
358. OTHQAL		UK

you d	aid you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could escribe this qualification… be a brief description of the qualification	EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPL	IES IF TYPQUL=2,3 OR 4 OR OTHQU=5	
1 2 3 4 5 6	bu / Does he/she have a higher degree (including PGCE)? a first degree? a foundation degree? graduate member of a professional institution? other?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT
361. HIGF <i>Was</i> y 1 2 3 4 5	your higher degree a Doctorate a Masters a Postgraduate Certificate in Education or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
APPL	IES IF DEGREE7=1 (higher degree)	
found descr	DEG aid that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, ation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please ibe what type of degree it is. e write a brief description of the type of degree	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
① Ent	ter a text of at most 225 characters	
APPL	IES IF DEGREE7 = 5 (other)	
APPL	JCT Iter subject title of highest qualification IES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE IUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	UK EQ
1 2 3 APPL	bject] a single or combined subject? single subject a combined subject in one subject area	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
365. SNGI ① Co	DEG ode subject studied in qualification	UK EQ
Pres	s spacebar to enter coding frame	
366. CMB I ① Er	DEG nter subjects of combined subject degree	UK EQ
	LIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)	

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

367. CMBMAIN

- Probe main subject area studied in qualification (......)
 - 1 Medicine
 - 2 Medical Related Subjects
 - 3 Biological Sciences
 - 4 Agricultural Sciences
 - 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
 - 6 Mathematical Sciences and
 - 7 Engineering
 - 8 Technology
 - 9 Architecture and related subjects
 - 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
 - 11 Business and Financial Studies
 - 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
 - 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
 - 14 European Languages
 - 15 Other Languages
 - 16 Humanities
 - 17 Arts
 - 18 Education

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)

368. DEGCLS7

What class was your (first) degree?

- 1 First
- 2 Upper Second/2i
- 3 Lower Second/2ii
- 4 Third
- 5 Pass
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't know

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=2 (A First Degree)

369. TEACH4

Was your teaching qualification for...

- 1 Further Education?
- 2 Key stage 4?
- 3 Key stage 3?
- 4 Key stage 2?
- 5 Key stage 1?
- 6 Foundation stage?
- 7 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification) OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)

370. NUMAL

Do you have...

- 1 one A level (or equivalent)
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

UK

EQ CODE 1

UK

EQ

ONLY

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

371. NUMAS Do you hav 1 2 3 4	ve one A/S level 2 or 3 A/S levels or 4 or more passes at this level? don't know	UK EQ
APPLIES I	F QUALS6=16 (A/S level)	
372. TYPHST <i>What level</i> 1 2 3 4 5	s of National Qualifications do you have Access level? Intermediate 1? Intermediate 2? Higher? Advanced Higher?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	F QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland)) w now handled by the use of the DK key)	
373. ADVHST Do you hav 1 2 3	/e one Advanced Higher or more than one? Don't know	UK EQ
APPLIES I	F TYPHST=5	
374. HST Do you hav 1 2 3	/e three or more Highers or fewer than three? Don't know F TYPHST=4 or ADVHST =1	UK EQ
APPLIES	F T T P H S T = 4 Or A D V H S T = 1	
375. WLSHBC Is your Wel 1 2 3	sh baccalaureate at the intermediate level or advanced level? don't know.	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF	⁻ QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)	
1 2 3 4 5 6	ve any of the following qualifications GCSEs below Grade C? CSEs below Grade 1? Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C? Intermediate 1 below grade A? Intermediate 2 below grade D? None of these ext substitution for appropriate qualifications)	UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE) OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2) (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

377. GCSE4		UK
Do you have	any of the following qualifications.	EQ
1	GCSEs Grade C or above?	EUROSTAT
2	CSEs Grade 1?	CODE ALL
3	Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?	THAT APPLY
4	Intermediate 1 grade A or above?	INDIVIDUAL
5	Intermediate 2 grade D or above?	PROMPT
6	None of these	
(note: tex	t substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
-	QGCSE4 NE 6	
(Don't Know	now handled by the use of the DK key)	
378. NUMOL5		UK
You mentione	ed that you have passes at	EQ
(GCSE (Grade C or higher)	ASK OR
(CSE Gr	ade 1)	RECORD
(Standar	d Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)	EUROSTAT
	diate 1 Grade A or above)	
•	diate 2 Grade D or above)	
(GCE O		
	asses do you have at this level?	
-	fewer than five	
2	or five or more	

3 don't know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)

379. NUMOL50 Can I just check, do you have		UK
		EQ
1	one or two	ASK OR
2	three or four	RECORD
3	don't know	

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

381.NUMOL5F		UK
Can I just o	check, do you have	EQ
1	five to seven	ASK OR
2	eight or more	RECORD
3	don't know	

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

382. BTEC7		UK
Is your hig	hest BTEC qualification	EQ
1	at higher level (level4 or higher)?	CODE 1 st
2	at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?	EUROSTAT
4	a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?	
_		

5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)

383. BTECOTH		UK EQ
And do yo	u have any BTEC qualifications below [level]	
2	at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?	THAT APPLY
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?	
4	a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?	
5	don't know	
APPLIES	IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL) AND BTEC7 = 1, 2 OR 3.	
384. SCTVEC		UK
	hest SCOTVEC qualification	EQ
í 1	higher level (Level 4)?	CODE 1 st
2	full National Certificate (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?	EUROSTAT
4	a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?	
5 6	modules towards a National Certificate? don't know	
0	CONTRACTOR	
APPLIES	IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)	
385. SCTVECC		UK
	, u have any SCOTVEC qualifications below [level]?	EQ
, ind do yo		
1	full National Certificate (level 3)	THAT APPLY
2	a first diploma or general diploma (level2)	
3	a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)	
4	modules towards a National Certificate	
5	don't know	
APPLIES	IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTVEC = 1, 2, 3, 4	
	IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTVEC = 1, 2, 3, 4	ПК
386. RSA		UK EQ
386. RSA	IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTVEC = 1, 2, 3, 4 hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma?	-
386. RSA <i>Is your hig</i> 1 2	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
386. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma?	EQ CODE 1 st
386. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
386. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma?	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
386. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
386. RSA <i>Is your hig</i> 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK
386. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO And do yo	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK EQ
386. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO And do yo 1	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) u haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ?	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK EQ CODE ALL
386. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO And do yo 1 2	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) u haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK EQ
386. RSA <i>Is your hig</i> 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO <i>And do yo</i> 1 2 3	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) u haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK EQ CODE ALL
386. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO And do yo 1 2 3 4 4	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) u haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK EQ CODE ALL
386. RSA <i>Is your hig</i> 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO <i>And do yo</i> 1 2 3 4 5	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) u haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) don't know	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK EQ CODE ALL
386. RSA <i>Is your hig</i> 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO <i>And do yo</i> 1 2 3 4 5	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) u haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK EQ CODE ALL
386. RSA <i>Is your hig</i> 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO <i>And do yo</i> 1 2 3 4 5	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) u haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) don't know	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK EQ CODE ALL
386. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO And do yo 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 388. CANDG	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) u haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3 hest City & Guilds qualification	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY UK EQ
386. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO And do you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 388. CANDG Is your hig 1	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) u haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3 hest City & Guilds qualification advanced craft/part 3?	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY UK EQ CODE 1 st
386. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO And do you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 388. CANDG Is your hig 1 2	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) u haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3 hest City & Guilds qualification advanced craft/part 3? craft/part 2?	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
386. RSA Is your hig 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 387. RSAO And do you 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 388. CANDG Is your hig 1	hest RSA / OCR a higher diploma? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma? or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) u haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level] ? an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? a diploma or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) don't know IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3 hest City & Guilds qualification advanced craft/part 3?	EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY UK EQ CODE 1 st

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)

389. CANDGO And do you 1 2 3 4	have any other City & Guilds qualifications below craft/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know	n [level]?.	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF	FQUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) AND CANDG = 1	, 2	
391. QGNVQ <i>Do you hav</i> 1 2 3 4	e any full GNVQs/GSVQs? yes no don't know never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs		UK EQ
	F RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT	NOT GNVQ/GSVQ	
·	H4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Qualifications from school, colleg connected with work, governme apprenticeship, from being educ know or question not answered	ent schemes, modern
AND (QUA	LS6 NE 15)	Not GNVQ/GSVQ	
392. GNVQ4 Is your high 1 2 3 4 5 6	est GNVQ/GSVQ at advanced level? full intermediate level? part one intermediate level? full foundation level? part on foundation level? don't know		UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
APPLIES IF	QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has	a GNVQ/GSVQ)	
393. GNVQ40 And do you 1 2 3 4 5 6	have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]? full intermediate level part one intermediate level full foundation level part on foundation level don't know		UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF	- QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has	a GNVQ/GSVQ) AND GNVQ4 = 1	, 2, 3, 4

394. NVQSVQ Do you hav 1 2 3 4	ve any full NVQs or FULL SVQs? yes no don't know never heard of NVQs/SVQs		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS SLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs	AND HAS NOT	
IF (QUALC	CH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	apprenticeship, from being know, or question not ans	ernment schemes, modern g educated at home, don't
AND (QUA	ALS6 NE 14)	Not NVQ/SVQ	
395. NVQLEV What is you 1 2 3 4 5 6	ur highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? level 1 level 2 level 3 level 4 level 5 don't know		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES I	F NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS	6=14 (NVQ or SVQ)	
397. NVQUN Do you hav just told m 1 2 3	ve any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from e about)? yes no don't know	n the full ones you have	UK EQ
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF	NVQs	
i.e. IF (NVQSV OR (QUAL	′Q=1 or 2 or 3) S6 = 14)	Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have N Has NVQ or SVQ)	IVQ/SVQ, or don't know
where highe	est qualification gained		
398. QALPL99			UK

LPL99 UK Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your AJ highest qualification, was it done ... MAIN solely through school, college or some other education institution through a combination of workplace and academic institution 1 EUROSTAT 2 **RUNNING PROMPT** 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's 4 or was it some other way? 5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered QUALS6= RESPONSE

399. QLPLO99 What way was that? 1 government training 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solel		UK AJ MAIN
400. VOCQPL May I also check, was the instruction and learning non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained 1 solely through school, college or son 2 through a combination of workplace 3 or solely at a place of work - yours of 4 or was it some other way? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 3 AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT	you received for your highest ne other education institution and academic institution r somebody else's 30 (vocational qualification)	WORK) UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
401. VCQPLO What way was that? 1 government training 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know		UK AJ MAIN
APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational que work, academic institution or a combination of 402. YERQAL1 (May I just check) when did you obtain your [higher 1 Select if the answer is given as an are 2 Select if the answer is given as a year APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6	f the two) est qualification]? ge	ugh UK EQ EUROSTAT
AND QUALS6=RESPONSE 403. YERQAL2 Do not read out Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification answer given as an age		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 404. YERQAL3 Do not read out In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualit answer given as a year APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2	Answer to YERQAL1 given as age fication] Answer to YERQAL1 given as year	UK EQ EUROSTAT

405. SUBJQ			UK
What is	the main subject area of your [qualification of the main subject area of your [qualification of the main subject area of your set of the main se	n]?	EQ
Press t	ne space bar for the coding frame		ASK OR RECORD
APPLIE	ES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC education qualification	C/HND, ONC/OND, other higher
OR NV	QLEV= 2, 3 , 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3	. 4 or 5)
	EC=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first	
	TVEC=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding f	
	VQ4=1, 2 or 3 NDG=1 or 2	GNVQ qualification (excluding fou City & Guilds qualification (excludi	
	A=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some	
00			
406. SUBCO	DE		UK
Do n	ot read out		EQ
-			
i ne ma	in subject area of [Qualification] is		THAT APPLIES
text giv	en at subjq		
Press t	he space bar for the coding frame		
Qualificat	iona from aurrant atudy and ad	ult loorning opportunition	
Qualificat	ions from current study and ad	uit learning opportunities	
407. QULNO	w currently working or studying towards any	auglifications?	UK EQ
7/e you 1	yes	qualifications?	EUROSTAT
2	no		201001711
	S IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING A	GE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN I	REF WEEK
i.e. IE (MEI	N AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age	
	RKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
	AWAY=1	Has a job/business but	
	/NBUS=1	Unpaid work for own bu	
	LBUS=1) 3CHM04 NE 97)	Unpaid work for relative Not just 16	e's dusiness in ret wk
		Not just 10	
408. QULFU	г		WALES
Are you	considering going back into education in t	he next twelve months?	OD
1	yes		MAIN
2	no		
APPLIE	S IF QULNOW=2		
409. QULAD			WALES
	would you/did you)go for advice on adult	learning?	OD
1 2	school local college		MAIN CODE ALL
3	direct to university/college		THAT APPLY
4	library		
5	community education centre		
6 7	local Careers company telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'		
8	work or employer		
9	other response		
	S IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1		

410. CARADV

WALES OD Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further

learning opportunities?

1 yes 2

no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

411. CARADV2	WALES
Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning	OD
opportunities?	MAIN
1 ves	

2 no

APPLIES IF CARADV=2

413. QULHI4

What qualifications are you studying?

- degree level qualification including, foundation degree, 1
- graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 6
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent 16
- Certificate of Sixth Year Studies 17
- 18 Access to HE
- DO NOT USE 19
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 DO NOT USE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 29 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

107

MAIN

UK

EQ

PROMPT AS

NECESSARY

EUROSTAT

CODE HIGHEST

414. OTHIGH		UK
Is this 'other q	ualification' a	EQ
1.	work-related or vocational qualification?	
	CODE ALL	
2.	a professional qualification ?	THAT APPLY
3.	a foreign qualification?	ASK OR
4.	None of these	RECORD
	IF QULHI4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign o	
415. OTHIQU		UK
And is it a		EQ
1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification?	CODE ALL
2.	HGV/forklift licence?	THAT APPLY
3.	Computers/IT qualification?	ASK OR
4.	First aid qualification?	RECORD

5. None of these

APPLIES IF OTHIGH=1

408.MODAPP4

EUROSTAT

UK

EQ CODE 1st

UK AJ

OD

MAIN

EUROSTAT

THAT APPLIES

EUROSTAT

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Apprenticeship or Advanced Apprenticeship initiative? The Apprenticeship or Advanced Apprenticeship initiative was formerly known as the Modren Apprenticeship initiative

- Code one only
 - 1. Yes, Apprenticeship (formally Foundation Modern Apprenticeship)
 - 2. Yes, Advanced Apprenticeship (formally Advanced Modern Apprenticeship)
 - 3. Yes, Apprenticeship plus Advanced Apprenticeship
 - 4. No
- 5. Don't know

APPLIES IF APPR4=1, 2, 3

416. **DEGNOW**

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 foundation degree
- 4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 5 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI4=1

417. HGHNOW

Are you studying for ...

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

 418. TECNOW What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for higher level (level 4)? National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? first/ general diploma level (level 2)? first/ general certificate level (below level 2)? don't know 	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=5	
419. SCNOW Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC 1 at higher level (level 4)? 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)? modules towards a National Certificate? 6 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=6	
420. GNVNOW4 Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at 1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation? 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=15	
421. RSANOW Are you studying for an RSA at 1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=24	
422. CGNOW Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=25	
423. HSTNOW Are you studying for a National qualification at 1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher? APPLIES IF QULHI4=23	UK EQ

5

424. OTHQHI You said you are studying for a professional / voc	ational or foreign qualification. Please	EQ
could you describe this qualification.		UK
① Type a brief description of the qualification.		ASK OR
Enter a text of at most 150 characters.		RECORD
APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other profession	onal / vocational / foreign qualification)	
425. NVQKN2		UK
Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?		EQ
1 yes		ASK OR
2 no 3 don't know		RECORD
5 dont know		
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying to AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)	wards a qualification)	
AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously state	d that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)	
426. NVQLE2 What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are w	orking towards?	UK EQ
1 level 1		EUROSTAT
2 level 2		
3 level 3		
4 level 4		
5 level 5 6 don't know		
6 don't know		
APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working to OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)	wards NVQ/SVQ)	
427. NVQUN2		UK
Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or	SVQ?	EQ
1 yes		ASK OR
2 no		RECORD
3 don't Know		
APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working to		
428. CURSUB	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	UK
You are currently studying for [highest qualification of study?	onj. What is the main subject area	EQ ASK OR
or study?		RECORD
Press the space bar for the coding frame		
APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, C education gualification	ONC/OND, other higher
OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5	Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or	don't know
OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)	
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3		
	BTEC qualification (excluding first or gene	
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3 OR CNV/NOW/ $t=1$ or 2	BTEC qualification (excluding first or gene SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or get	
OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2	BTEC qualification (excluding first or gene SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gene GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)	eneral certificate)
	BTEC qualification (excluding first or gene SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or get	eneral certificate) lation / part 1)

429. CURCODE		UK
① Do not read out		EQ CODE 1 st
The main subject area of [Qualification] is text given at cursub		THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
Press the space bar for the coding frame		
430. FNDNAME What is the title of the foundation degree you are studyin	g?	UK EQ
① Type in title		
APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)		
type of course		
 431. ENROLL Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrol or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? ① Include correspondence courses and open learning as other forms of full-time education course 1 yes 2 no (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) 	-	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR	ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK	
i.e. IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fr Unpaid work for own business i Unpaid work for relative's busin Not just 16	in ref wk
432. ATTEND And are you 1 still attending 2 waiting for term to (re)start 3 or have you stopped going?		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolle	d on a FT/PT course)	
 433. COURSE Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind school/ full time (age < 20 years only) school/ part time (age < 20 years only) sandwich course studying at university or college including 6t training for a qualification in nursing, physio on a part time course at university or college on an Open College course on an Open University course any other correspondence course any other self / open learning course (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) 	of course? h Form college full time therapy or a similar medical subject	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th for 2 (waiting for term to (re)start) educational institution attended	m college or a course of some kin	d)

434. EDINS

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

435. EDAGE	UK
How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?	EQ
① Still in=96, Never had=97	ASK OR
This question must be asked if this is a first interview with	RECORD
the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves),	EUROSTAT
or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

apprenticeships

436. APPR4
Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship?
①Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma) and 'trade' apprenticeships

UK MAIN EUROSTAT

GB

JM

ASK OR RECORD

MAIN

- 1 ves (completed)
- 2 ves (still doing)
- yes (still doing)
- 3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
- 4 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e. IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16 AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) Number of years or never had FT education OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) In FT education but not at school

437. APPSAM Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ
APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one appr doing another).	renticeship and now
438. APPIND What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?	UK EQ
① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.	
Industry description at last interview was	
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)	
439. APPINT ① Enter a title for the industry Industry title at the last wave	UK EQ
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)	
 440. MODAPP4 Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative? 1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship 2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship 3 yes, FMA plus AMA 4 no 5 don't know 	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY
APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (c apprenticeship and is now doing further one)	ompleted one
training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week	
 441. ED13WK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCA IF ((((MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69) Not State pension age AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3) Employer based work training	

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)	Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school

 442. ED4WK and did you take part in any of that education or traini ending Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no 	ing in the 4 weeks	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related ed ref wk)	ucation/training in 3 months before	
 443. FUTUR13 In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken p connected with a job that you might be able to do in the you have told me about already)? 1 yes 2 no 		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE A THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men school to whom ED13WK does not apply) i.e.		NG AND
IF (MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69) AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5) OR (RELBUS=2))	Not State pension age At college/training centre, tempor college/training centre No unpaid work for relative	rarily away from
AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	Not still in FT education In FT education but not at school	
445. FUTUR4 and did you take part in any of that education or traini Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	ng in the 4 weeks ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related ed	ducation/training in 3 months before i	ref wk)
446. ED1FUT and did you take part in any of that education or traini Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	ng in the week ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCA i.e.	ATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WE	EKS
IF ((ED4WK=1)	taken part in job related education/tra ref wk	-
OR (FUTUR4=1))	taken part in job related education/tra ref wk	ining in 4 wks before
 447. JOBED Was this work related training part of the education count 1 yes 2 no 	rse you previously mentioned?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN J IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COU		G
i.e. IF ((ED13WK=1)	Taken part in education or traini connected to current or future jo	
OR (FUTUR13=1))	Taken part in education or traini connected to current or future jo	ng in last 3 months b
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)	Enrolled on a FT/PT course and waiting for term to (re)start	

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

448. NEWQUL Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 1 lead to a qualification 2 a credit towards a qualification 3 or neither? 4 don't know	4 weeks	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION	/ TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WE	EKS
i.e. IF ((ED4WK=1) OR (FUTUR4=1))	Taken part in education or trainin connected to current or future jot Taken part in education or trainin connected to current or future job	ig in last 4 weeks
450. NVQSAM Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICAT STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ /		UK AJ MAIN
i.e. IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQKN2=1) OR (QULHI4=14))	Lead to a qualification or credit to Working towards a NVQ or SVQ Studying for a NVQ/SVQ	a qualification
451. NVQQUL IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working towar (Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your edu to an NVQ or SVQ ?		uk Aj Main
In all other cases in main routing (Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NV 1 yes 2 no	Q or SVQ ?	
MAIN ROUTING :		
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQSAM=2) OR (NVQKN2=2))	Lead to a qualification or credit to Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier Not working towards NVQ or SV	-
452. NVQHI What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education 1 level 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward and nVQQUL=1)		UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT

453.				
454.	SAMQUL		UK	
	Is this the qu	alification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)?	AJ	
	1	yes	MAIN	
	2	no		
	APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI4 NE 14 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4			
456 I	DIFQUL4		UK	
	What qualifi	cation is it?	AJ	
	1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree,	MAIN	
		graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher	EUROSTAT	
	2	diploma in higher education		
	3	HNC/HND		
	4	ONC/OND		
	5	BTEC, EdExcel, LQL		
	6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC		
	7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)		
	8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned		
	9	other higher education qualification below degree level		
	10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent		
	11	DO NOT USE		
	12	Welsh Baccalaureate		
	13	International Baccalaureate		
	14	NVQ/SVQ		
	15	GNVQ/GSVQ		
	16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent		
	17	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies		
	18	Access to HE		
	19 20	Do not use Standard Crade (Sectland)		
	20	Standard Grade (Scotland) GCSE / Vocational GCSE		
	21	Do not use		
	23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)		
	24	RSA/OCR		
	25	City & Guilds		
	26	DO NOT USE		
	27	Key Skills / Code Skills (Scotland)		
	30	Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)		
	31	Entry level Qualifications		
	30	any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications		
((Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)			
	APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2			
	DEGQUL		UK	
/	Are you stud			
	1	higher degree (including PGCE)	CODE 1 st	
	2 3	first degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered		
	3	accountant)?	MAIN EUROSTAT	
	4	don't know	LUNUSTAI	
	7			
	APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)			

458. HGHQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5	dying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post Graduate Certificate in Education or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? don't know	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF	DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)	
1 2 3 4 5	dying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL at higher level National Certificate or National Diploma level at first diploma or general diploma level at first certificate or general certificate level? don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
1 2 3 4 5 6	dying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC higher level full National Certificate a first diploma or general diploma a first certificate or general certificate? modules towards a National Certificate don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
461. GNVQUL5 Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5	<i>dying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at</i> full intermediate? part one intermediate? full foundation? part one foundation level? don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
462. RSAQUL	dying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
463. CGQUL	by DIFQUL4=24 dying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES MAIN

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25

464. HSTQUL

Are you studying for a National qualification at...

- Access level 1
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher 5
- Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))

on/off job training

465. TRNOPP May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either on or away from your job?

- ves, education or training offered 1
- 2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED **TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

i.e. IF ((ED13WK=2)

AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (STAT=1 or 4))

466. **JOBTRN**

Was (Is) that training ...

- 'on the job' training only 1
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

467. JOBLRN

.JOBLRN	<u> </u>	UK
Didvou	do any of the following as not of your learning	EO
Dia you (to any of the following as part of your rearming	
	attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?	CODE ALL
2	used information from the Internet or CD ROMs ?	THAT APPLY
3	watch TV programmes or videos ?	

Λ none of these

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED **QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB**

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) AND (NVQSAM NE 1) AND (SAMQUL NE 1) AND (JOBED NE 1))

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned Qualification not previously mentioned Work related training not part of previously mentioned

AJ CODE 1st

MAIN

UK

FQ

UK

EQ

Not taken part in job related training in 3 months

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

before ref wk

Paid work in ref wk

THAT APPLIES

site of training

468. TRSITE7

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- on premises belonging to your employer 1
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 **Employment Rehabilitation Centre**
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course) 9
- 10 **Open College**
- College of Further Education 11
- 12 University
- 13 other educational institution
- 14 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

469. TRATIR7

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 **Employment Rehabilitation Centre**
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 **Open College**
- 11 College of Further Education
- 12 University
- 13 other educational institution
- 14 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

training fees

470. TRNFEE

- JM Who paid the fees for this training? employer or potential employer CODE ALL 1 in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based 2 THAT APPLY MAIN training for adults in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people 3 other government or local authority organisation 4 self, or family, or relative
 - 5 other
 - 6 no fees
 - 7 don't know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

GB

GB AJ JM CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN

NI AJ JM CODE ONE ONLY **PROMPT AS** NECESSARY MAIN

471.FEEIR

Who paid the fees for this training?

- employer or potential employer 1
- 2 government - YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

time spent training

472. TRNLEN

What was/is the total length of the training course?

- 1 less than 1 week
- 1 week but less than 2 weeks 2
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 3 years or more 11
- 12 on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

473. TRNDAY How many days did the course / training last?	UK AJ ASK OR
APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	RECORD
474. TRHR93 And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time? 97 or more=97	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)	
475. TRONJB How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job? 97 or more=97	UK AJ MAIN
APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)	

FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

NI JM CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

UK AJ JM MAIN EUROSTAT

adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for JS, OD and JM quarters. The specifications for AJ quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

476. **TAUTQ7**

I would now like to ask you some questions about adult learning which you may have taken part in.....

During the past 12 months, have you been on any course which was meant to lead to a qualification(s) which you did not obtain, or have not yet attained?

1 Yes

2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND (NOT CURRENTLY WORKING OR STUDYING TOWARDS A QUALIFICATION (QULNOW NOT YES) OR NOT ATTAINED A QUALIFICATION IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

477.NFE1

(Other than the qualifications we discussed earlier) during the last 12 months have you participated in any of the following activities with the intention of improving your knowledge or skills in any area, including hobbies?

- 1. Lessons or courses, either practical or theoretical including classroom instruction or lessons?
- 2. Courses conducted through open and distance education?
- 3. Seminars or workshops?
- 4. Guided on the job training?
- 5. None of these

APPLIES IF OVER 16

478. NTINF7

(Other than the activities discussed earlier,) in the last 12 months have you deliberately tried to teach yourself anything (at work or) during your free time? 1 Yes 2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16

479. TAUTQ3 In the past 12 months have you been on any taught course lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? ⊕-Include all courses even if started before then 1 yes 2 no	NALS s that were meant to EQ
APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TI CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR WEEKS i.e.	
IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)	Aged 16 and over and not studying
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3	Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks
OR ENROLL NE 1	Not currently enrolled on an education course
480. TAUTSK3 (In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught cours develop skills that you might use in a job? <u>① Include all courses however short</u> <u>1 yes</u> <u>2 no</u>	NALS es designed to help you EQ

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID **NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e. IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA1=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 OR MALE AGED 16 64 or FEMALE AGED 16 59)) AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Not State pension age No taught courses or DK

481. TAUTPR3

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction EQ or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or inany practical skill?

-Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short-

1 2 -no

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))

483. EVEN3	NALS
(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?	EQ.
1 <u>ves</u>	
2no	

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

484. **TAUTMT3**

NALS (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working-EQ on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider?

Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider. ves 1

2

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

NALS

TAUTOT3		ALS
In England		Q
(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other	taught course or received any	
other instruction or tuition in anything?	10 sectors and sectors at	
Include all courses and periods of instruction or tu uncertainty of the second seco	ition, nowever snort	
1yes 2no		
2 110		
APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any lea commercial organisation or any other training put		college,
on-taught adult learning		
NTQUL3		ALS
In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qua	lifications without taking part in	Q
a taught course?		
1 yes		
2no		
APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training	na only)	
APPLIES IF JOB I KN NE 1 (not on the job' training AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training		
AND JOB I RN NE 3 'on the job' training and training AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised appres		
AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised appro- AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship		
AND AFF N4 NE 3 (completed one appletitiesinp	and now doing anothery	
NTSUD2	N	
NTSUP3		
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup	ervised training while you were E	ALS Q
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup- actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manag	ervised training while you were E	
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manag spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you	ervised training while you were E	
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manag spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 ves	ervised training while you were E	
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manag spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you	ervised training while you were E	
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any superactually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manage spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN	ervised training while you were E er or experienced colleague has u do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SO	Q
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any superactually doing a job? (by this I mean when a managespent time helping you learn or develop skills as you for the second secon	ervised training while you were E er or experienced colleague has u do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SO	Q
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup- actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manag spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST	ervised training while you were E er or experienced colleague has u do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SO	Q
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup- actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manag spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST i.e.	ervised training while you were E er or experienced colleague has do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT St 3 YEARS	Q
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup- actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manag spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST i.e. IF (AGE >15	ervised training while you were E er or experienced colleague has u do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT S(3 YEARS Aged 16 and over	Q CHEME AND
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup- actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manag spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST i.e. IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1	ervised training while you were E er or experienced colleague has u do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT So 3 YEARS Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk	Q CHEME AND
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manag spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST i.e. IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1	ervised training while you were er or experienced colleague has do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT S(3 YEARS Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it	Q CHEME AND Lin ref wk
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supplication of the past 12 months,) have you received any supplication of the past 12 months in the provided and the provided an	ervised training while you were er or experienced colleague has do specific tasks at work) DWORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT So 3 YEARS Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it Unpaid work for own business in ref Unpaid work for relative's business	Q CHEME AND in ref wk wk in ref wk
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any superactually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manages spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST i.e. IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1	ervised training while you were E er or experienced colleague has do specific tasks at work) DWORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT So 3 YEARS Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it Unpaid work for own business in ref Unpaid work for relative's business Subsidised employment, voluntary s	CHEME AND CHEME AND in ref wk wk in ref wk Sector,
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supplication of the past 12 months,) have you received any supplication of the past 12 months in the provided and the provided an	ervised training while you were er or experienced colleague has do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SC 3 YEARS Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it Unpaid work for own business in ref Unpaid work for relative's business Subsidised employment, voluntary s environmental task force, assisted s	CHEME AND CHEME AND in ref wk wk in ref wk sector, self employmer
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manag spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST i.e. IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	ervised training while you were er or experienced colleague has do specific tasks at work) DWORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SC 3 YEARS Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it Unpaid work for own business in ref Unpaid work for relative's business Subsidised employment, voluntary s environmental task force, assisted s Employer based work training, proje	CHEME AND CHEME AND in ref wk wk in ref wk sector, self employmer set based work
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manag spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST i.e. IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	ervised training while you were er or experienced colleague has do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SC 3 YEARS Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it Unpaid work for own business in ref Unpaid work for relative's business Subsidised employment, voluntary s environmental task force, assisted s	CHEME AND CHEME AND in ref wk wk in ref wk sector, self employmen set based work
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supplicatually doing a job? (by this I mean when a managespent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST i.e. IF (AGE > 15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	ervised training while you were E er or experienced colleague has - + do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SC 3 YEARS Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it Unpaid work for own business in ref Unpaid work for relative's business Subsidised employment, voluntary c environmental task force, assisted s Employer based work training, projectraining, temporarily away from emp	Q CHEME AND in ref wk wk in ref wk sector, self employmen set based work loyer/project
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any sup actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manag spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST i.e. IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	ervised training while you were E er or experienced colleague has - + do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT So 3 YEARS Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it Unpaid work for own business in ref Unpaid work for relative's business Subsidised employment, voluntary of environmental task force, assisted s Employer based work training, projectraining, temporarily away from emploased work training	Q CHEME AND in ref wk wk in ref wk sector, self employmer set based work loyer/project
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supplicatually doing a job? (by this I mean when a managespent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST i.e. IF (AGE > 15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	ervised training while you were E er or experienced colleague has - + do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT So 3 YEARS Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it Unpaid work for own business in ref Unpaid work for relative's business - Subsidised employment, voluntary of environmental task force, assisted s Employer based work training, proje training, temporarily away from emp based work training Work done in addition to that done of	Q CHEME AND in ref wk wk in ref wk sector, self employmer set based work loyer/project
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supplicatually doing a job? (by this I mean when a managespent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST i.e. IF (AGE > 15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	ervised training while you were E er or experienced colleague has - + do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT So 3 YEARS Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it Unpaid work for own business in ref Unpaid work for relative's business - Subsidised employment, voluntary of environmental task force, assisted s Employer based work training, projectraining, temporarily away from emploased work training Work done in addition to that done of Scheme	Q CHEME AND in ref wk wk in ref wk sector, set based work loyer/project on New Deal
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supplicatually doing a job? (by this I mean when a managespent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1	ervised training while you were er or experienced colleague has t do specific tasks at work) DWORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT So 3 YEARS Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it Unpaid work for own business in ref Unpaid work for own business in ref Unpaid work for relative's business Subsidised employment, voluntary of environmental task force, assisted s Employer based work training, proje training, temporarily away from emp based work training Work done in addition to that done of Scheme Not State pension age Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM	Q CHEME AND in ref wk wk in ref wk sector, set based work loyer/project on New Deal
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supplicatually doing a job? (by this I mean when a managespent time helping you learn or develop skills as you 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AN NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST i.e. IF (AGE > 15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	ervised training while you were E er or experienced colleague has - - do specific tasks at work) D WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SO 	Q CHEME AND in ref wk wk in ref wk sector, set based work loyer/project on New Deal is less than 3

489. NTDEV3	NALS
(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with	EQ
developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)	
1 yes	
2 no	
APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)	
490.NTKNW3	NALS
(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about	EQ
anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?	
1 yes 2 no	
APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in t of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK	he type
Education in past 4 weeks	
491. TAUT4	UK
Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition	MAIN
during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]	EQ
Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier. 1 yes 2 no	EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR i.e.	
IF TAUTQ7=1 Been on taught course leading to qualification OR NFE1=1, 2, 3, 4 Been on course to help develop knowledge or skills OR TAUTPR3=1 Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport, sl	zill
OR EVEN3=1 Deen on course e.g. anwing, musical instrument, art, sport, si OR EVEN3=1 Attended evening classes	
OR TAUTMT3=1 Learning involving working on own with package of materials	
OR TAUTOT3=1 Any other courses, instruction or tuition	
192. T4HRS	UK
Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you	MAIN
attended in total over the past 4 weeks?	EQ
	EUROSTAT
$\underline{\oplus}$ Record total time spent in taught activity Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0	
Include supervised group or solo learning Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study	
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	
493. T4SUBJ Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?	UK MAIN EQ
(Text response)	EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	
494. T4CODE <i>[Name]</i> is currently studying <i>[Subject name]</i>	UK MAIN

$\underline{\oplus}$ Code first that applies Press the space bar for the coding frame		EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in pa	ast 4 weeks)	
495. T4PURP What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition?	? Was it	UK MAIN EQ
 ① Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2' 1 mostly related to a job that you have or may or, mostly for personal or social reasons? 		EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in pa	ast 4 weeks)	
 497. T4WORK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working in a nonly during paid working hours 2 mostly during paid working hours 3 mostly outside paid working hours 4 only outside paid working hours 5 not employed at that time 		UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT PROMPT AS NECESSARY
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in part of the survey before being the survey before before being the survey before before before before before before bef	but it has just moved position) n last 4 weeks) Iready mentioned, have the four weeks ending [date] ?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
2 no		
MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR i.e. IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	OVER THIS BUT IN WORK Aged over 15 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine	ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	ed self employment ne on New Deal
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e based work training Not State pension age	

Not State pension age

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

499. LEISHRS	UK
Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have	MAIN
you attended in the past 4 weeks?	EQ

<u>①</u> Record total time spent in taught activity Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0 Include supervised group or solo learning Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

	w like to ask you a few questions about y imate the number of people in the country to continue continue too ill / distressed to answer: Visible pro too ill / distressed to answer: Other	/ who have health problems.	UK EQ
APPLIES I	F AGE>74		
501. LNGLIM Do you have more than a 1 2	e any health problems or disabilities that y year? yes no	ou expect will last for	UK EQ
OR (AGE<7	F (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=1 75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 ye =75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distress	ars and first contact)	
502. LIMITK Does this he 1 2	ealth problem affect the kind of paid work yes no	that you might do?	UK EQ
AND AGE OR ((AGE: OR JBAW)	F (LNGLIM=1 (long term health probler =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) =>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (\ AY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (ir relatives business)	WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWN	
-	TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS WANTING WORK	AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIO	DNERS LOOKING FOR
IF (LNGLIN	<i>I</i> I =1)	Health problem or disability t vear	hat will last longer than a
THEN IF ((OR WRKIN	FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) \G=1	State pension age Paid work in ref wk	

Away from paid job in ref wk

Would like a regular paid job

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Looking for paid work

OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)

February 2007

503. LIMITA

D <i>U i U</i>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Does this health pr	oblem affect the amoun	t of paid work that	vou miaht do?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

i.e. IF (LNGLIM =1)

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job

504. HEAL Do you have ...

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

UK

UK

EQ

- problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with 1 your arms or hands? 2 ...legs or feet? 3 ...back or neck?
- 4
- do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 12
- 13 epilepsy?
- severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 14
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- other health problems or disabilities? 17

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

505. LERND

And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning... EQ ASK OR RECORD Disability?

- learning difficulty 1
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

UK

EQ

506. **HEALTH**

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands
- 2 ...legs or feet
- 3 ...back or neck
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
- 5 difficulty in hearing
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems
- 11 diabetes
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety
- 13 epilepsy
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,
 - multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
- 17 other health problems or disabilities

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

507. **HEALIM** Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment. 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

past health problems/disabilities

	ver had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have I me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? yes no	UK EQ W1F PERSONAL
--	---	-----------------------------

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

UK

EQ W1

PERSONAL

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

509. HEALPB

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

① Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past

problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with 1 your arms or hands?

- ...legs or feet?
- 2 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

510. LERNDB And was Disability	this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning ?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
1	learning difficulty	
2	learning disability	
3	both	

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

511. HEALYL	UK
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together	EQ
substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?	W1
If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.	

1 yes 2 no

3 don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

accidents

512. ACCDNT Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any a injury at work or in the course of your work? 1 yes 2 no	accident resulting in	UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB i.e. IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	WITHIN LAST YEAR Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines Working in public/private sector, w environmental task force, assister Work done in addition to that don Scheme Employer based work training, pi training, temporarily away from en based work training	ss in ref wk voluntary task force, d self employment e on New Deal roject based work
OR ((X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm))="")<="" td=""><td>Respondent has left employment twelve months</td><td>within the last</td></leftm)>	Respondent has left employment twelve months	within the last
513. NUMACC How many accidents have you had (in the last twelve months) 1 One 2 Two or more APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)		UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD
514. ROAD <i>Was that (most recent) injury caused by</i> 1 a road accident 2 or in some other way? APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months))	UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT
 515. WCHJB May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were is previously mentioned as 1 [Occupation title – main job] 2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A) 3 or was it some other job? APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)	njured the one you	UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT
516. GOBACK How soon were you able to start work again after the accident ① Paid work of any kind 1 still off paid work 2 expects never to do paid work again 3 same day 4 the day after the accident 5 on the 2nd day after the accident 6 on the 3rd day after the accident 7 on the 5th day or longer after the accident	?	UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT

don't know

9

AP	PLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)	
lf ti	TIMEDAYS w many days after the accident did you go back to work? he respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, Please enter the number of weeks or months. PLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)	UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD
	IECODE Press space bar to enter the coding frame	UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT
519. TY <i>(Tł</i>	PINJ inking of your most recent injury) How would you describe the injury you received?	UK
-	Choose one code that best describes the injury	JM MAIN
1. 2. 3. 4. 5	Amputation (NOT loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial) Fracture/ broken bones (NOT cartilage in nose - count as superficial) Dislocation of joints (without fracture) Strain/ sprain Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye) Lacerations/ open wounds	EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD
7 8	Loss of sight (temporary or permanent) Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (NOT	the eye area of the face
9 10. 11. 12.	Other type of injury	
AP	PLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)	
520. SIT Wr	EFR ich bones did you fracture/break?	UK JM MAIN
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Fingers or thumbs Toes Wrist or ankle Other bones in hand or foot Other bones in arm or leg Head, neck, spine or pelvis or other bones	ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
AP	PLIES IF TYPINJ=2 (fracture/broken bones)	
521. SIT Wi	EDI ich joints were dislocated?	UK JM MAIN
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Shoulder Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow Hip Knee Other joint in leg e.g. ankle or spine	ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
AP	PLIES IF TYPINJ=3 (dislocation of joints)	
522. SIC Wa	GHT s the loss of sight temporary or permanent?	UK JM EUROSTAT

February 2007

1. Temporary

2. Permanent

APPLIES IF TYPINJ=7 (loss of sight)

523. SIGHTL

For how long was your sight impaired?

- 1. up to 5 minutes
- 2. from 5 minutes to 1 hour
- 3. from 1-24 hours
- 4. from 1-7 days
- 5. more than a week

APPLIES IF SIGHT=1 (TEMPORARY)

524. **ACCURH**¹

Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you... JM Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

- 1.
 Lose consciousness, even briefly?
 EUROSTAT

 2.
 Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?
 CODE ALL THAT

 3.
 Need resuscitation?
 APPLY
- 4. Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?
- 5. Not experience any of the above

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

525. UNCONC

How long were you unconscious?

- 1. momentarily (for a few seconds)
- 2. less than 1 minute
- 3. 1-5 minutes
- 4. more than 5 minutes but less than 1 hour
- 5. more than 1 hour

APPLIES IF ACCURH=1 (lose consciousness)

¹ INTERVIEWER GUIDANCE

UK JM EUROSTAT MAIN

MAIN

UK

UK

JM MAIN EUROSTAT

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

526		ND could you describe how the accident happened? ONE ONLY	MAIN UK MAIN
	 Choo This matrix 	ose the response which best describes how the accident occurred. ay not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent re not sure	JM EUROSTAT Code one Only
	1.	contact with moving machinery or material being machined	
	2.	hit by a moving, flying or falling object	
	3.	hit by a moving vehicle	
	4.	hit something fixed or stationary	
	5.	injured while handling, lifting or carrying	
	6.	slipped, tripped or fell on the same level	
	7.	fell from a height	
	8.	trapped by something collapsing or overturning	

- 9. Near drowning or asphyxiation
- 10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
- 11. exposed to fire
- 12. exposed to an explosion
- 13. contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
- 14. injured by an animal
- 15. physically assaulted by a person
- 16. another kind of accident

APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)

527. ILLWRK

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

1 yes 2 no

2 no 3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED

I.e.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR EVERWK=1	Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

528. NUMILL

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or	UK
been made worse by your work?	MAIN
① State the number of illnesses	JM
For 8 or more illnesses – code 8	EUROSTAT
	ASK OR
	RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

UK

JM

MAIN

EUROSTAT

529. TYPILL

UK MAIN How would you describe this illness? bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected 1 JM with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder, CODE ONE 2 ...hips, legs or feet, ONLY 3 ...back, EUROSTAT 4 breathing or lung problems, ASK OR 5 skin problems, RECORD 6 hearing problems, stress, depression or anxiety, 7

- 8 headache and/or eyestrain,
- heart disease / attack, other circulatory system, 9
- 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
- 11 other

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

530. AWARE		UK
When we	ere you first aware of this illness?	MAIN
① Please	e confirm the year and month	JM
1	within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])	EUROSTAT
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])	ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

UK

531. TMEOFF

		•••
In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this Illness?		MAIN JM
		• • • • •
1	no time off work,	EUROSTAT
2	less than one day.	
2	less than one day,	
3	1 to 3 days, (Work days)	

- 4 to 6 days, (Work days) 4
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 7 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
i.e.	
IF ILLWRK=1	Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12
AND	months caused/made worse by work
(WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
ÒR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last
((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm))="")<="" td=""><td>twelve months</td></leftm)>	twelve months

 532. WCHJB3 May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as 1 [Occupation title – main job] 2 [Occupation title – second job] 3 or was it some other job? 	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months cause	sed/made worse by work)
533. WIND Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the Firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do? Enter a text of at most 80 characters APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months cause AND WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT sed/made worse by work)
534. WINDT ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY Enter a text of at most 30 characters APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months cause AND WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT sed/made worse by work)
535. WOCCT What was your job? ENTER JOB TITLE Enter a text of at most 80 characters APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months cause AND WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT sed/made worse by work)
536. WOCCD What did you mainly do in your job? CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB. Enter a text of at most 80 characters APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months cause AND WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT sed/made worse by work)
 537. REASOFF (Can I just check) Are you currently not working because of an illness caused or made worse by work or for some other reason? APPLIES IF APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months cause AND Respondent not currently in work and has not worked in past 12 months but has we have a sufferent of the sufference of the s	-
 538. NOBACK Do you expect to return to work in the future? 1. Yes 2. No APPLIES IF Respondent not currently in work because of illness REASOFE=1	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF Respondent not currently in work because of illness REASOFF=1

539.ILLLIM	UK	
To what extent does this illness (disability or othe ability to carry out normal day to day activities,	er physical or mental problem) limit your either ar work or outside work	MAIN JM EUROSTAT

- 1. considerably
- 2. to some extent
- not at all? 3.

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

540. ExposA

At y	our workplace or in the course of your work, are you exposed to	 UK MAIN
1.	harassment or bullving?	JM
2.	violence or the threat of violence?	EUROSTAT
3.	time pressures or overloaded with work?	CODE ALL
4.	None of these	THAT APPLY
4.		

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

541. ExposAM Which of these is the greatest risk to your mental well-being? UΚ MAIN 1. harassment or bullying JM 2. violence or the threat of violence EUROSTAT

3. time pressures or overload of work

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposA

542. ExposB

And	at your workplace or in the course of your work are you exposed to	UK
		MAIN
1.	chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases?	JM
2.	noise or vibration?	EUROSTAT
3.	difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?	CODE ALL
4.	the risk of accidents?	THAT APPLY
5	None of these	

5. None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

543. Exp	osBM	
Whi	ch of these is the greatest risk to your physical health?	UK
		MAIN
1.	chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases ?	JM
2.	noise or vibration?	EUROSTAT
3.	to difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?	

the risk of accidents? 4.

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposB

EARNINGS

544. INCNOW Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions is 1 now 2 later 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible) 8 answer state benefit questions only 9 refusal	now?	UK EQ W1 W5 EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN F i.e. IF AGE <70 WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	REF WEEK Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business i Unpaid work for relative's busin	
THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDED	NTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INC	NOW
gross income (main job) 545. PAYINTRO I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven the [date].		UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		CONTINUE
i.e. IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmenta Employee Employed or on govt scheme in	
546. GROSS99 What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deduct were paid? ① - Do not include expenses (if possible) - Interviewer probe if necessary (an - Accept annual amount if preferable 99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	nount=pounds)	UK EQ W1 AND W5 EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
i.e. IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmenta Employee Employed or on govt scheme in	

547. GRSEXP

How much do you expect to be paid?

Amount = Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

548. GRSPRD

What period	d did will this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1 AND W5
2	two weeks	EUROSTAT
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY	

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)

What was gross pay Gross pay - how much do you expect

549. BANDG

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

I.e.	
IF (GROSS99 = 99998)	What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)	Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

550. USGR Was y	S99 our gross pay last time what you usually i	receive every period at GRSPRD?
1	yes	W1 AND W5
2	no	
3	no usual amount	
APPLI	ES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT A	NNUALLY
i.e.		
		\Albertings areas bar

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) OR (GROSS99 = 99999)

What was gross pay What was gross pay - refusal UK EQ W1 AND W5

UK

UΚ

EQ

W1 AND W5

551. USUGPAY

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? Amount = Pounds

99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

i.e.

IF (USGRS99=2) AND (GRSPRD NE 52) AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) Gross pay last time not what usually receives Pay period not one year What was gross pay – refusal

552. NET99

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? ① Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds99995=99995 or more99997=same as GROSS99998=Don't know99999=Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) OR (GROSS99=99998)

553. NETPRD

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

554. **BANDN**

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount=Pounds
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay) UK EQ W1 AND W5 EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

Gross pay from employer / government scheme Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

> UK EQ W1 AND W5 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT

UK EQ W1 AND W5

555. USNET99 Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ? 1 yes 2 no 3 no usual amount	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED	
i.e. APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998	
556. USUNPAY What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ? Probe if necessary Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =Same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)	
557. INCCHK ①Interviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
558. YVARY99Why does your pay vary?1number of hours/days of work vary2amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies3number of hours of overtime varies4other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
559. YPAYL (May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ? 1 absence from work through illness 2 worked less overtime than usual 3 annual leave 4 bank holiday 5 worked less hours for other reason 6 maternity pay 7 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
560. PAYSSP Did you receive statutory sick pay? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

THAT APPLY

CODE ALL

W1 AND W5

W1 AND W5

561. YPAYM

(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual?

- 1 it included advance holiday pay
- 2 it included a tax refund
- 3 worked more overtime than normal
- 4 it included a pay increase
- 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
- 6 other reason

note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

562. ERNFILT

Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?

- 1 yes 2 no
- 3 don't know

① Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996 OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

563. ERNCM01

Did your last pay contain any of the following...

- 1 overtime payments?
- 2 payments for working unsociable hours?
- 3 shift allowances?
- 4 bonuses?
- 5 profit related pay?
- 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
- 7 tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 tax credits?
- 11 any other additions to basic pay (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)

564. BONCM	P	UK
Which ty	pe of bonus did your last pay contain	EQ
1	Group or team bonuses?	W1 AND W5
2	Commission or sales bonuses?	
0		

- 3 Individual Bonuses?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

565. HOURLY Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at wask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next queeners.	veekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and
IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
566. HRRATE <i>What is your (basic) hourly rate?</i> Amount in pounds and pence £995 or more = 995 Don't know = 998 Refusal = 999	UK EQ W1 AND W5 INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY
APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)	
 567. OVRTME Is your overtime paid at 1 your normal basic rate of pay? 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay? 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? 4 don't know 	UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)	
568. USESLP ① Please record if any documentation was used to Check income details 1 pay slip 2 bank / building society accounts / statements 3 other 4 none	UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 st THAT APPLIES
APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF E i.e.	EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS

i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee) OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5 AND EVERWK NE 1,2 AND GROSS99 NE 99999 AND GRSEXP NE 99999 AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

569. SECSTA I would now	like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from	UK EQ
	econd job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days day the [date].	W1 AND W5
APPLIES II i.e.	RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN	N MAIN JOB
-	STAT2=1 (employee in second job)	
AND GROS	S99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)	
	XP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) J<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)	
570. SECGRO		UK
	our gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?	EQ
	f necessary	W1 AND W5
	annual amount if preferable t=Pounds	
99995		
	=No pay received yet	
99998		
99999		
APPLIES II	RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN	I MAIN JOB
i.e.		
	⁻ STAT2=1 (employee) S99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)	
	XP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)	
	9<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)	
571. SECGA		UK
	I did this cover?	UK EQ
What period 1	one week	-
What period 1 2	one week two weeks	EQ
What period 1 2 3	one week two weeks three weeks	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum	EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES II	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these	EQ W1 AND W5
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES II 572. SECEX	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	EQ W1 AND W5
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES II 572. SECEX How much	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these	EQ W1 AND W5
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES II 572. SECEX How much	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these FSECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES II 572. SECEX How much Amour	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these 5 SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) do you expect to be paid? t = Pounds = 99995 or more	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES II 572. SECEX How much Amour 99995	one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these F SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) do you expect to be paid? t = Pounds = 99995 or more = Don't know	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ

573. SECGB UK What period will this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 1 one week 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job) UK 574. BANDG2 EQ ① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate W1 AND W5 using weekly, monthly or annual bands Amount = Pounds APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job) net income (2nd job) 575. SECNET UK (in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time EQ W1 AND W5 you were paid? Interviewer probe if necessary Amount =Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

576. SCNTGA <i>What period</i> 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97	d did this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these	UK EQ W1 W5
	F SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)	
second job	rer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)- hecked with the informant that this is correct? yes no	UK EQ W1 W5
APPLIES II	F SECNET>SECGRO	
using week	t you would like the respondent to give an estimate ly, monthly or annual bands nt=Pounds	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES II	F SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)	
	aid a fixed hourly rate? ifferent rates for overtime/working different times – code '1' yes no	UK EQ WAVES 1, 5
APPLIES	IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)	
Amour £995 o Don't k	ur (basic hourly rate) nt in pounds and pence or more = 995 xnow = 998 al = 999	UK EQ W1 + W5 PROBE IF NECESSARY

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

581. IREND2

What is your religious denomination? 1 Catholic 2 Presbyterian

- 2 3
- Church of Ireland
- Methodist
- 4 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8
- under 16 years unwilling to answer 9

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

NI EQ W1 FORCED

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

582. HIHNUM You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
583. JNTELDA ① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	RECORD
 584. JNTELDB ① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below 	UK EQ
APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME	
585. HRPCHECK ① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name] Enter 1 to continue	UK EQ

INDEX

A

ACCDNT	131
ACCKIND	
ACTHR	
ACTHR2	
ACTPOT	
ACTUOT	
ACTWKDY	
ADDJOB	
ADVHST	
AGE	
AHINTRO	
ANYPEN	
APPIND	-
APPINT	-
APPR4	112
APPSAM	113
ATFRM2	64
ATFROM	
ATTEND	
AWARE	
AXFA	
AXFB	
AXPA	
AXPB	72

B

BANDG	139
BANDG2	145
BANDN	140

BANDN2 BANK	55
BEFOR	-
BEFORF	-
BENFTS	
BHNOTA	56
BHNOTB	56
BHNOTC	56
BHOLCHK	55
BHOLCOR	55
BHPAID	56
BNKHOL	55
BNKHOLF	56
BONCMP	142
BTEC7	101
BTECOTH	102

С

CAMEYR CANDG CANDGO CARADV CARADV2 CASHFUL CASHFUL CASHTIM CCTC5 CGNOW CGQUL CHATT5	102 103 106 107 17 17 82 109 117
CASHFUL	17
CASHTIM	17
CCTC5	82
CGNOW	109
CGQUL	117
CHATT5	18
CHECKWK50	
CHINF	18
CHKST	
CHPEO	19

CHPRI	18
CMBDEG	98
CMBMAIN	99
CONMON	32
CONMPY	32
CONSEY	32
COTH	19
COURSE	111
CRY01	11
CRYO	11
CRYSPEC	11
CTRM	18
CURCODE	111
CURSUB	110
CYMR	12
CYMS	12
CYMSF	12
CYMU	12
CYMW	12

D

DAYSPZ DEGCLS7 DEGNOW DEGQUL DEGREE7 DIFJOB DIFQUL4	
DIFQUL4	
DLTYP DRFP DRIVL	
DTEOFBTH	6

E

ED13WK 113 ED1FUT 114 ED4WK 114 EDAGE 112 EDINS 112 ENROLL 111 ERNFILT 142 ETH01 12 ETHAS 13 ETHBL 13 ETHOTH 13 ETHOTH 13 ETHOTH 13
51. 52
EVEN3 122
EVENG51
EVENG51 EVEROT
EVEROT 44
EVEROT
EVEROT 44 EVERWK 22 EVEVE 52 EVHM98 38 EVNGHT 53
EVEROT
EVEROT 44 EVERWK 22 EVEVE 52 EVHM98 38 EVNGHT 53
EVEROT 44 EVERWK 22 EVEVE 52 EVHM98 38 EVNGHT 53 EVSAT 54 EVSUN 54 EXITWRK 88
EVEROT 44 EVERWK 22 EVEVE 52 EVHM98 38 EVNGHT 53 EVSAT 54 EVSUN 54 EXITWRK 88 EXPOSA 137
EVEROT 44 EVERWK 22 EVEVE 52 EVHM98 38 EVNGHT 53 EVSAT 54 EVSUN 54 EXITWRK 88 EXPOSA 137 EXPOSAM 137
EVEROT 44 EVERWK 22 EVEVE 52 EVHM98 38 EVNGHT 53 EVSAT 54 EVSUN 54 EXITWRK 88 EXPOSA 137 EXPOSB 137
EVEROT 44 EVERWK 22 EVEVE 52 EVHM98 38 EVNGHT 53 EVSAT 54 EVSUN 54 EXITWRK 88 EXPOSA 137 EXPOSA 137 EXPOSB 137 EXPOSBM 137
EVEROT 44 EVERWK 22 EVEVE 52 EVHM98 38 EVNGHT 53 EVSAT 54 EVSUN 54 EXITWRK 88 EXPOSA 137 EXPOSB 137

F

FAMLY03[1-3]	
FEEIR	
FIFSAL	
FINWRK	
FLEX9D	50
FNDNAME	111
FSTNME	6
FTPTWK	
FURN	9
FUTUR13	114
FUTUR4	114
FUTWK	
FWKWEN	

G

GCSE4	101
GNVNOW4	
GNVQ4	103
GNVQ4O	103
GNVQUL5	117
GOBACK	131
GROSS99	138
GRSEXP	139
GRSPRD	139

February 2007

Η

HALLRES HEAL	128
HEALIM1	
HEALPB	
HEALTH HEALYL	
HEALYR	
HGHNOW	
HGHQUL	
HH1	
HIGHO	
HIHNUM	
HOLS	
HOME	38
HOME2	63
HOMED	
HOMED2	
HOURLY	
HOURLY2	
HOWGET	
HPRMB	
HRPCHECK	-
HRPID HRRATE	
HRRATE2	
HSNGGB(1-2)	
HSNGNI(1-2)	
HST	
HSTNOW	
HSTQUL	
HWLNG	-

Ι

ILLDAYS	43
ILLWK	43
ILLWRK	134
INCCHK	141
INCNOW	138
INCSUP	80
INDD	24
INDD2	59
INDT	24
INDT2	59
INETME	73
IREND2	147
ISTATE	23

J

JBAWAY	22
JNTELDA	148
JNTELDB	148
JOBBEG	70
JOBED	114
JOBLRN	118
JOBTMP2	61
JOBTRN	118
JOBTYP	31
JOBTYP2	60

JSADUR	
JSATYP	

L

14
14
14
23
23
23
125
126
128
130
66
68
68
70
128
127
7
72
72
71
71
77
77
69
9
127
69
65
50

M

M3AREA	15 15 15 16 16 16 71 75 73 74 48 7 48 7 73 73 73 73
	-
	-
MITESLO	
MODAPP4108.	
MOVED	17
MPNE02	28
MPNES02	
MPNS02	-
MPNSS02	62

N

NATLDE 11	
NATLDO 12	
NATLDS	
NATLDW	
NATO)
NATSPEC 10)
NDTYPE4	
NET99140	
NETPRD 140	
NEWDEA4 20)
NEWQUL 115	5
NFE1121	
NIGHT 51	
NITAX	,
NOBACK 136	5
NOCUST	à
NOLOWA	
NOLWF	
NOLWM71	
NTAXCRD5	
NTDEV3	•
NTINF7 121	
NTKNW3124	
NTNLTY 10	
NTQUL3123	
NTSUP3123	
NUMAL)
NUMAS 100)
NUMACC 131	
NUMILL 134	ŀ
NUMOL5 101	
NUMOL5F 101	
NUMOL50 101	
NUMSCE	
NVQHI	
NVQKN2 110	
NVQLE2	
NVQLE2 104	
	•
NVQQUL	
NVQSAM 115	
NVQSVQ104	•
NVQUN 104	•
NVQUN2 110	
NWNCRE71	

0

OCCD	
OCCD2	60
OCCT	
OCCT2	60
OMCONT	
OMROLE	
ONETEN	
ORETINC	
OTHDEG	
OTHIGH	108
OTHIQU	108
OTHQAL	
OTHQHI	110
OTHQU	
OVABL	69

Р

PAYINTRO	138
PAYSSP	141
PDWAGE	26
PENBEN3(1-3)	81
POSSPEN	93
POTHR	44
PREFHR	65
PREMPA	29
PRIVVCL	10
PRORATA	90
PTNCRE	30

Q

QALPL99	104
QGCSE4	100
QGNVQ	103
QLPLO99	105
QLSTYR6	97
QUALCH5	95
QUALS6	96
QULADV	106
QULFUT	106
QULHI4	107
QULNOW	106

R

R(1-16)	
RDOCCT	

RDOCOD REASOFF REASRET[1-8]	136 88
REASRMN	
RECJB2	
RECJOB	
REDANY	
REDCLOS	
REDIND	35
REDMNGE	
REDMPN2	
REDMPNO2	
REDOCC	
REDP	35
REDPAID	
REDSOLO	
REDSTAT	34
REDSUPV	35
REDYLFT	34
REDYRS	34
RELBUS	22
RELIG	14
RELTXT	6
RESBBY	15
RESMTH	15
RESPNO	10
RESTME	14
ROAD	131
RSA	
RSANOW	
RSAO	
RSAQUL	

S

SAMQUL	
SATDY	
SCHM04	20
SCNOW	109
SCNTGA	146
SCQUL	117
SCTVEC	102
SCTVECO	102
SECCHK	146
SECEX	144
SECGA	144
SECGB	145
SECGRO	144
SECJOB	59
SECNET	145
SECSTA	144
SECTOR	24
SECTRO03	25
SELF	27
SEX	6
SHFTWK99	49
SHFTYP	49
SINCOM	98
SITEDI	132
SITEFR	132
SKDSBN3(1-7)	80
SLOWDWN	
SMESIT	
SMEST2	
SNGDEG	98

SOLO	20
SOLO2	
START	
STAT	
STAT2	
STAYLA	
STAYLB	91
STAYLC	92
STPWRK	87
STPWRKA	88
STTBEN	79
SUBCODE	106
SUBJCT	
SUBJQ	106
SUNDY	54
SUPVIS	
SUPVIS2	61
SURNME	
	•

T

T4CODE 124	
T4HRS 124	
T4PURP125	
T4SUBJ124	
T4WORK 125	
TAUT4124	
TAUTMT3 122	
TAUTOT3123	
TAUTPR3 122	
TAUTQ3121	
TAUTQ7121	
TAUTSK3121	
TDIFEMP41	
TDIFT(1-6)	
TEACH499	
TECLEC4 20	
TECNOW 109	
TECQUL 117	
TELEQA	
TELEQB 39	
TELQA2 63	
TELQB263	
TEMLEN	
TEN18	
THNKSLO 89	
TIED9	
TIMECODE 132	
TIMEDAYS 132	
TITLE6	
TMEOFF 135	
TMPCON	
TMPPAY	
TOTAC145	

TOTAC2	47
TOTUS1	44
TOTUS2	45
TOTWRK	87
TPBEN03(1-9)	79
TRATIR7	
TRDSAME	41
TREFEMP	40
TREFT	41
TRHR93	
TRLEAVE	
TRNDAY	120
TRNFEE	
TRNLEN	
TRNOPP	
TRONJB	
TRSITE7	
TRVDRV	
TRVMTH	
TRVTME	
TUCOV	
TUPRES	
TYPHST	
TYPILL	
TYPINJ	-
TYPQUL	
TYPVCL	10

U

	~~~
UNDABL	
UNDEMP	66
UNDHRS	66
UNDNST	67
UNDSKHR	67
UNDST	67
UNDY98	
UNEMBN(1-2)	
UNION	
UNWYMN	
UOTHR	44
USESLP	143
USEVCL	9
USGRS99	139
USNET99	141
USUGPAY	140
USUHR	
USUNPAY	
USUWRKM	51

### V

VARYHR48	;
----------	---

VASK	9
VCQPLO	105
VEHTEXT	9
VOCQPL	105

### W

WAIT	70
WCHDAY	
WCHJB	
WCHJB3	
WHENPEN	
WHYSE	
WHYTMP6	
WIND	136
WINDT	
WKABRC	
WKCTY	
WKCTY2	64
WKPL99	
WKTOW2	64
WKTOWN	
WLSHBC	100
WOCCD	
WOCCT	136
WRKING	
WV1NUM	6

### X

XMARSTA.....7

# Y

Y2JOB	50
YERQAL1	
YERQAL2	105
YERQAL3	105
YLESS6	47
YMORE	48
YNOTFT	
YPAYL	
YPAYM	
YPTCIA	31
YPTJOB	
YSTART	76
YSTRTF	76
YTETJB	21
YTETMP	21
YVARY99	

### Read Me File for Labour Force Survey Data Releases

### Details of new and deleted variables

The table below gives an immediate indication of new variables, variables still under evaluation from previous quarters and quarterly specific variables April to June 2007. Please note that variables may appear in more than column.

NEW	New and under evaluation	Quarterly specific	Dropped from JM07	Dropped from AJ06	New Variable Names	Previous Variable Names
TPBEN031		atfrm2	accday4	joblrn1		
TPBEN032		atfrom	accdnt	joblrn2		
TPBEN033		axfa	aware	joblrn3		
TPBEN034		cgqul	axfb	omcont		
TPBEN035		dayspz	axpa	omrole		
TPBEN036		degqul	axpb			
TPBEN037		difqul4	Edins			
TPBEN038		evday	feeir1			
TPBEN039		eveve	feeir2			
		evhm98	feeir3			
		evnght	feeir4			
		evsat	feeir5			
		evsun	goback			
		fled9d	illwrk			
		flex9d1	numill			
		flex9d2	road			
		flex9d3	tmeoff			
		flexw1	tmppay			
		flexw2	trnfee1			
		flexw3	trnfee2			
		flexw4	trnfee3			
		flexw5	trnfee4			
		flexw6	trnfee5			
		flexw7	typill			
		flexw8	wchjb			
		flexw9	wchjb3			
		gnvqul5				
		gor3				
		gorone				
		hghnow				
		hghqul				
		homed1				
		homed2				
		homed21				
		homed22				
		homed23				
		homed3				

		I.		
	hstqul			
	indm92o			
	Lssoth			
	m3cry			
	m3cryo			
	mative			
	newqul			
	nocust			
	nvqhi			
	nvqqul			
	nvqsam			
	oycirc			
	oycry			
	oycryo			
	oyeqm3			
	oyftpt			
	oymnge			
	oympr02			
	oysind			
	oysocc			
	oysolo			
	oystat			
	oysupvi			
	qalpl99			
	qlplo99			
	reg3			
	regone			
	rsaqul			
	samqul			
	sc2komj			
	sc2komn			
	scqul			
	shftwk99		ļ	
	shftyp			
	sic80o			
	smesit			
	smest2			
	soc2ko			
	tecqul			
	teleqa			
	teleqb			
	telqa2			
	telqb2			
	temlen			
	trhr93			
	trnday			
	tronjb			
	tionjo		I	

 usuwrk1		
usuwrk2		
usuwrk3		
vcqplo		
vocqpl		
wchday1		
wchday2		
wchday3		
wchday4		
wchday5		
wchday6		
wchday7		
wchfr		
wchmo		
wchsa		
wchsu		
wchth		
wchtu		
wchwe		
wkfri		
wkmon		
wksat		
wksun		
wkthu		
wktue		
wkwed		
ynotft		
yptcia		

### INTRODUCTION TO THE LABOUR FORCE SURVEY TRAINING COURSE

Are you interested in learning more about the Labour Force Survey (LFS)?

ONS run a free one-day course entitled 'Introduction to the LFS' which covers how the survey is carried out, processing work, and various types of analysis. It also looks at strengths and weaknesses of the survey, and lots more.

If you would like more information covering the course content, timings and booking a place, contact Baldev Marway on 020 7533 6119 email Baldev.Marway@ons.gov.uk.

The course usually runs from 11am to 3pm and is held in the ONS Newport office at Government Buildings, Cardiff Road, Newport, South Wales, NP10 8XG. It is aimed at new users of LFS data, and /or those who want a broader picture of how the survey is produced. No prior knowledge of the survey is required.

All users of LFS data are welcomed.